# THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER

# AND JOURNALIST

Vol. 12, No. 51

NEW YORK, JUNE 7, 1913

10 Cents a Copy

Ad laudem/gloziam/et honozem/lanctillime/individueos trinktatis/ intemerate genitric.s & birginis marie/totiulos celeftis ererct tus/ac infuper comendatione celeberrumi cleri: famoliffime/ac mter occiduas nominatillime ecclefie Darum Divini officii per totifanni circulum tam de tempoze & de lanctis ozdinarum/taiam tolerti cura ac peruigili eruditifimoz birozā lima cozrectionis/ multa lucubzatione caltigatā/ac iterā emēdatā. Ere et impenfis bonefiozus birozā Atvynkon/de b bozdes Dichaelis mozin/mercatozus bene meritoz Londonusmozā trabentiā/fūma diligēta Parilius-Per Ahielmānā keruer Alme bniverlitatus Parilien libzariā iuratum in magno bico fancti iacobi/ad lignā Cratis ferricāmozantē: ibidēos fua in domo ipzelfā. Anno ab incarnatiče difiquingētefimolerto fupza mtile. Die bero menfis Januari. rbit.

Lausdeo.



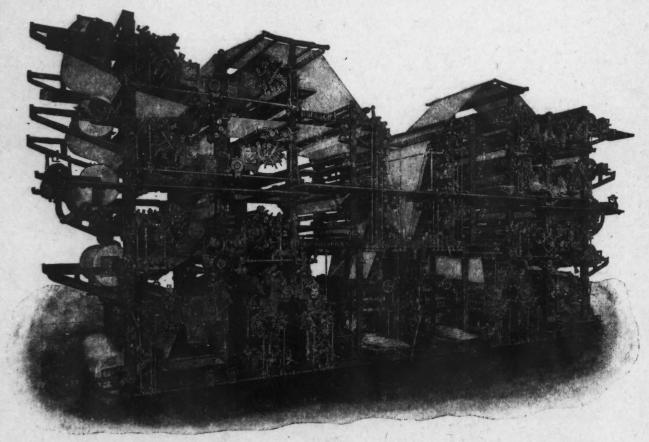
TRUE FACSIMILE

The printer's colophon and mark must be looked upon as the sole advertisement of the Old World which approached the modern standard of advertising in literary and artistic excellence. That here reproduced graced the famous Sarum or Salisbury Breviary, printed and published on January 17, 1506, by Thielman Kerver, Librarian of the Paris University. The following is a close translation of the colophon: Given to the praise, glory and honor of the most holy and undivided Trinity; to the inviolate Virgin Mother Mary; to the whole celestial host, and especially to the renown of the most celebrated clergy, and to the most famous church among the western churches, that of Salisbury (Sarum). This Ordinary of the Divine Office (breviary) for the circle of the whole year, comprising both the Ferial Office and the Office of the Saints, has been corrected (edited) by the earnest and painstaking care of the most learned men, and has been revised over and over again. This Ordinary was brought out with the money and cost of the two honorable, Uvynkon de Worde and Michael Morin, deserving merchants (of good merit) residing at London; it has been printed with the greatest care at Paris, by Thielman Kerver, official librarian of the University of Paris, residing at the sign of the Iron Grille, on the Avenue St. James, in which place it was printed, in the year 1506, A. D., and on the 17th day of January. Praise be to God. The Sarum Breviary exists to-day only in fragments, and the colophon and mark are among the best preserved of these.

# CIRCULATION

is the prime requisite of newspaper success. To get circulation and keep it, by taking care of it properly, the newspaper must have fast and dependable presses and quick and accurate stereotyping facilities.

For more than a century newspaper publishers have placed their reliance upon R. HOE & CO. for printing and stereotyping machinery that will stand the severest tests.



HOE DOUBLE OCTUPLE LIGHTNING NEWSPAPER PRESS

Patented Central Folder Design with Two Extra Pairs of Cylinders for Color Printing

THE LARGEST PRINTING MACHINE IN THE WORLD

RUNNING SPEED PER HOUR:

288,000 Papers of 4, 6 or 8 Pages 72,000 Papers of 22, 24, 26, 28, 30 or 32 Pages 144,000 Papers of 10, 12, 14 or 16 Pages 54,000 Papers of 36 or 40 Pages 108,000 Papers of 18 or 20 Pages 36,000 Papers of 44 or 48 Pages ALSO A GREAT VARIETY OF COLOR COMBINATIONS IN TWO, THREE OR FOUR COLORS AND BLACK

# NEW YORK, N. Y.

504-520 GRAND STREET.

7 Water St., Boston, Mass.

7 South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

109-112 Borough Road, London, S. E., England

# Five Monographs on the Subject

By GEORGE A. SCHREINER

**Economic Position of Advertising** 

.\*

3

# Advertising in Ancient Times Advertising in the Old World

PUB

WITH the exchange of commodities came the necessity for advertising. As long as primitive man consumed only what he or the members of his family, what he or the members of his family, or his fellow tribesmen produced, there was no need for the spreading of infor-mation that he had this or that necessity or commodity for exchange or sale. He did not advertise for the service of a honse builder because the rude dwell-ing he inhahited was built by himself with the assistance of his relatives. For clothing he could not advertise be-cause the skins he wore first were ob-tained by him in the chase, and later, when textiles come into use, the women of his household were relied upon for their manufacture. In a community so of his household were relied upon for their manufacture. In a community so primitive there was, of course, no occa-sion to advertise food. Archeologists hold that the first article advertised belonged to the materia medica variety of things, and that arms, probably, were a close second second.

second. The oldest advertisements extant are the brick stamps used by the ancient Sumerians and Bahylonians and the Egyptians. In a measure these were records, however, and designed to show just what king had built the edifice in which the bricks were used. Explora-tiom work in the valley of the Tigris and Euphrates, and in that of the Nile, has brought hundreds of these adver-tisements to light. In fact, much of what is now history has been learned from the stamped bricks of the older Chaldean and Egyptian kings. So an-cient are some of these that up to the present they have defied all efforts to decipher them; from them we have learned of languages still impossible to decipher. This is especially true of the Sumerian cunciform cylinder impres-sions, which, in most instances, show a hieroglyphic cunciform which antedates the more popular form of writing of that character known to us The oldest advertisements extant are the more popular form of writing of that character known to us.

BRICKS ADVERTISED KINGS. The legend carried by these bricks was usually engraved upon a cylinder seal, made of stone, and later of copper and bronze, which, passing over the wet clay, left an impression of the engrav-ing. To stamp thousands of bricks in

this manner was a simple undertaking. But while the brick impressions spoken of did not advertise the product spoken of did not advertise the product concerned, thev at least have served their purpose. Rulers of whom we would not have heard otherwise have, by vir-tue of the cylinder seal and the car-touche stamp, ome to our attention. From this the conclusion may be drawn that the press agent is really older than the bona-fide advertiser. Such, indeed, is the fact. Ancient rulers cared little for the history of their people or predecessors. In Egypt it was a common occurrence to oblit-

it was a common occurrence to oblit-erate the name of a former ruler, and then take the credit for what he had

Mr. Schreiner wishes to express acknowl-edgement and thanks for valuable assistance given him in research by Mr. John B. Elliott, of the New York Public Library.

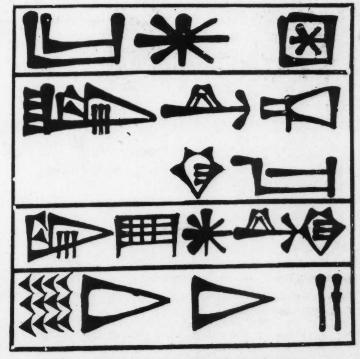
## **ADVERTISING IN ANCIENT TIMES**

Exchange of Commodities Required Means Describing Them-Oldest Examples of Advertising Extant Were Good Press Agent Copy-Few Specimens of a Commercial Character Have Survived-Media Permitted Little Enterprise.

Have Survived—Media Permitte done. So enlightened a monarch as foueen Hatesheput was guilty of this was done. When Darius picked the in-accessible rock of Behistun as the site for his autobiography he knew well only an heroic precaution could accom-plish this. The members of the later deeper in order to transmit a record of their life and times to posterity. Writing had been known for cen-times before the merchant made an atticks with more than his name and the articles the fact that few could read. Though writing and reading in Babylon, under sesentials with the commercial classes, the scribe was still very much in evi-

ermitted Little Enterprise. dence. Those who did not follow a calling in which knowledge of written speech was needed simply did not care to bother themselves with so super-fluous an accomplishment. The few literary monuments of the times, such as the story of the creation, the deluge. Isthar's descent to hell, the rituals of Marduk, and the laws were memorized, and when a contract had to be made the official scribe could be relied upon. Reading, therefore, was still a hallmark of learning. And that being the case, the merchant, though usually able to ply the writing tool himself, did not care to engage in advertising of this sort.

sort. At best there was his name on the door lintel, and in front of his shop were piled up those things he wished to dispose of. Those dealing in staples advertised by exposing in front of their



AN ANCIENT BRICK-STAMP ADVERTISEMENT.

Brick-stamp in archaic Babylonian cuneiform characters in the Sumerian language, reading: "UR-BA'U, king of URU. who the house of SIN did build." The stamp was used to mark bricks employed in the building of the temple of the Moon-god at Sippar. Its date is about 2800 B. C. Sumerian, of which but few remains have come down to us, is a language not fully understood as yet by Assyriologists.

shop a sort of emblem associated with the class of goods offered—a kind of wooden Indian. There was also a tend-ency to segregate all trades. Ancient Jerusalem had a street in which all the bakers did business, and Babylon, Sip-par, Persepolis and Ecbatana are known to have had quarters in which only metal workers lived or were per-mitted to live. With this arrangement in force it was but natural that the merchant should act as "barker" for his establishment or that his assistant should search the streets for buyers, a custom still followed in the Orient. DRUMMERS AND PEDDLERS BUSY.

**Growth of Newspaper Advertising** 

Advertising In Modern Times

should search the streets for buyers, a custom still followed in the Orient. DRUMERS AND PEDLERS BUSY. That advertising was carried on to the extent which conditions permitted "any he inferred from the fact that the "tankaru" of Babylonia employed both traveling salesmen and peddlers, ac-cording to Delitzsch's "Handel und Wandel in Althabylonien." Babylonia, under Hammurabi, 2250 B. C., was the premier trading nation of the world. Its contracts, bills, letters of credit, leases, and other documents of that sort have been found as far south as Yemen, as far east as the Indus, and as far north as the Caspian. Near the temple of Marduk, or in the temple, as some Assyriologists maintain, there was located the stock exchange, where money might be obtained on good security at rates of interest that should appeal to the modern Shylock. To ask twenty per cent. was paid. In the temple of Bel at Sippar there was a similar institution. With stylus and slate these ancient brokers rushed about very much as they do on a modern ex-change. very much as they do on a modern exchange.

change. That these good men advertised promises they did not always keep is shown by the fact that Hammurabi found it necessary to make a law which punished non-compliance with con-tracts, verbal or written, with death. One of the fine features of the Codes Hammurabis is the insistence upon per-formance of promises and the placing of responsibility where his kingly judg-ment thought it belonged. Advertising in those days had its drawbacks, there-fore. To make a statement and not act in harmony with it was an offense that could be visited with the death penalty. To die by the law in Babylon was worse To die by the law in Babylon was worse than dying in any other fashion. One has but to remember a few of the more favorite modes of execution to under-stand what this meant.

stand what this meant. ADVERTISED STREET LEATHERS. But a few of the ads of ancient Baby-lon have come down to us. In a certain street, but recently excavated, there lived a maker of *senu*, shoes made of mule leather, commonly known in the city as "street leathers." The labora-tory—if we may call it that—of a man who made a specialty of *saman buir*, scented beef suet, used by the Baby-lonians to anoint the body, is still in existence. At least one official scribe of

the reign of Tiglath-Pileser I, who made a specialty of writing leases, is known to us by his ad. An inscription found in Persepolis justified the con-clusion that the palace of the Great Darius was sometimes the abode of a joiner. Either that or the palace carpenter had the privilege to make window casings in his spare time for those who needed them. One of the first inscriptions acciphered at that inscriptions acciphered at that first

WALLS NEEDED BY GODS AND KINGS. On the Nile all walls were needed for the representation of gods and kings and their deeds, and while the inscrip-tions of Sakkarah acquaint us with vir-tually every trade and calling of ancient Egypt, none of these records have the character of advertisements. The de-sire to acquaint the generations to come with the daily affairs of the people is responsible for these records. But the crier was an institution in the valley of the Nile. The merchant with a fresh cargo of wine on hand would advertise this fact by runners, who would often sing the announcement. Dealers in incense, spices, precious metals and stones, embalmers, chemists, physicians, bakers, eating house proprie-tors, hairdressers and merchants in tex-tiles advertised by exposing the com-modity they had for sale, or by show-ing their business in the pictorial man-ner so characteristic of the *locale* and times. Comparatively little is known of these advertisements. While the temples, pyramids, obelisks. rock sepulchres and steles of Egypt have withstood centurics, the houses of the people wcre in many cases swept away annually. High ground, in Lower

have withstood centurics, the houses of the people were in many cases swept away annually. High ground, in Lower Egypt especially, was hard to find, and since ordinary sun-baked brick was the building material commonly used, the annual inundation usually left the city a mass of soaked clay. The cities which escaped this have been razed to the ground by invading armies, and so far little that would show to what extent, and how, the Egyptian merchant adver-tised has been found. TRADESMEN NOT HONORED IN OLD EGYPT.

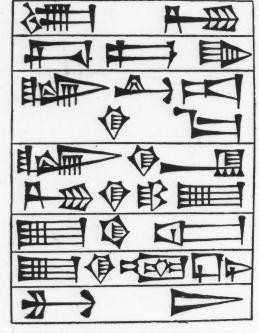
and how, the Egyptian merchant adver-tised has been found. TRADESMEN NOT HONORED IN OLD EGYPT. Moreover, trade with the Egyptians was a somewhat ignoble occupation, a fact which explains why the ruins have given up so little about commerce. The few records of that sort that have come to our attention deal generally with the commercial exploits of some ruler, such as expeditions to foreign lands. The merchant, prior to the opening of Lower Egypt to the Greeks, was a negligible quantity in the Nile Valley. The commerce of the Orient was such much. There were merchants in the seaports whose names were identified with quality in very much the manner obtaining now. Commodities which en-joyed the renown of the locality which produced them were many. Thus the wines of eCyprus and Cyrenaica were known in all the Mediterranean coun-ries, while Indian spices and incense had reputations they maintained well into our c vn times. The same is true of many other commodities then part of commerce. For advertising based on quality these instances do not have their prohibiting the sale of articles sailing under false colors demonstrates in-versely that the value of advertising was needed the them. Market CANTHAGE AND ROME.

recognized even then. GREECE, CARTHAGE AND ROME. While Greece was the commercial power of the Mediterranean her mer-chant princes had reputations that could not be surpassed. The vessels of the best known of them could be told in any port by the house flag, and the depots at home and abroad set forth in flowery language the virtues of the goods handled by the firm. When the ships came in the town would be noti-fied by criers, and messengers would be sent to the merchants inland. Somewhere occurs a passage which

Somewhere occurs a passage which makes Carthage the inventor of the

sandwich man. The importers and job-bers of that city-empire announced the arrival of their galleys on sheets of can-vas which men slipped over their heads and wore like a mantle. But, as in Babylon, this was not intended to catch the eye of the consumer; the small shop-keepers, probably, were the only *plebes* who could read the announcement.

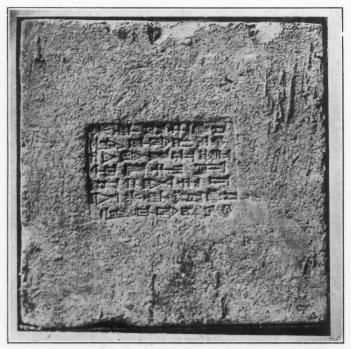
from Spain, the best wines and raisins from Cephalonia, and the best spices from the Indies. There was rivalry even for the reputation of making the best love philters, and the quacks were as loud then as they are now. Masters in fencing, dancing and other exercises proclaimed their calling and the low price of their service, and politicians



AN EARLY PRESS-AGENT EXPRESSION.

Brick-stamp used by Dun-gi, king of Ur, and son of Ur-ba'n, the ruler already mentioned, It contains the legend: "DUN-GI, the mighty man, king of URU, king of SHUMIR and ACCAD" (North and South Babylonia). It is of approximately the same age as the stamp of Ur-bu'a, and may be looked upon as the earliest press-agent "copy" in existence. Ur-ba'u was still content with advertising his work; Dun-gi merely advertised himself.

Street signs were common in Rome, broke out in tracts on slight provoca-containing, as a rule, the name of the tion, especially in times when it was merchant or professional man and set-dangerous to engage in harangues near ting forth the service to be rendered. the Forum. It is of some interest here In the same street every dealer might to read a political advertisement recently claim that he sold the best olive oil unearthed in the ruins of Pompeii. On



ANTIQUITY'S MOST AVAILABLE ADVERTISING MEDIUM.

The application of the brick-stamp remained the same for many centuries, as the above illustration shows. Over 2,000 years after Ur-ba'u, Nebuchadnezzar II (604-561 B.C.), still employed it, and in Egypt at this time, and centuries before, in the form now known as a "cartouche" it was also being employed. The specimen in question is preserved on a kilm-burnt brick. The following parsing of the inscription is of interest:

Nabû-kudurri-usur shar Babilu zânin E-Sagilla U E-Zidda. Nebuchadnezzer, king of Babylon, patron of E-Sagilla and E-Zidda abil asharidu sha Nabû-abil-usur, shar Babilu. son first-born *of* king Nabopolassar, king *of* Babylon.

## JUNE 7, 1913.

the walls of a wine house, on Abundance street, the following inscription was street, found:

found: ASELLINAS NONE SINE SMYRINE PRO C. POLLIO FUSCO. D. Freely translated into English this means:

"Asellinas and Smyrine are for Fusco as alderman." That this particular *duumvir* should have had the support of two women is of special moment in this suffragette age.

age. A few words must be said here about advertising as carried on in primitive communities and in countries not gen-

advertising as carried on in primitive communities and in countries not gen-erally classed as part of antiquity. In China, where industry and commerce have already reached a high degree of efficiency, when first brought to the at-tention of the western world, advertis-ing was a general practice. Literacy was high, and the arts of paper-making and printing had been known so long in the Celestial empire that the date of their origin had been forgotten. The Chinese merchant was the first who could advertise by means of paper, printer's ink, woodcuts and lithography. Commerce and manufacture were well organized in the Aztec empire and the Tlascalan republic of Mexico, but only few could read, and advertising, there-fore, was largely a matter of dis-playing the merchandise for sale, which could be well done in the market places. Shopkeepers and tradesmen seem to have attracted the attention of the buyer by exhibiting the article they sold. The few conguistadores who went to the trouble of submitting their experiences of business, as if identification of them had been very easy. By some it has been claimed that the picture-writing of had been very easy. By some it has been claimed that the picture-writing of ancient Mexico was such that with the



BUSH MS. 14th CENTURY. A popular advertising medium very much in evidence in the Old World,

knowledge of a few elementary prin-ciples it was possible to gather readily the sense of simple announcements, and

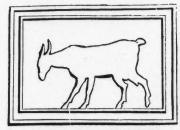
knowledge of a few elementary prin-ciples it was possible to gather readily the sense of simple announcements, and this, after all, was the character of the advertisement in ancient times. Co-operation was highly developed, along communistic lines, by the people of Peru. While publicity of some sort must have been applied by them, the rec-ords of these races are so meager, and the scope of the "knotted string," as the medium of literary expression, so limited, that advertising cannot have gone beyond the verbal stage. ANCIENTS LACKED SUITABLE MEDIA. Advertising among the ancients seems to have differed from our own chiefly because there was a dearth of media. Instances in which rulers caused criers to proclaim their will we find in history ad nauseum. Paper was still unheard of and means of rapid and easy dupli-cation had not yet been invented. All writing was done by hand, and before that the wedge impression of the Chal-deans, and the slate and stylus, had probably heen the easiest method of writing known. The Babylonian mer-chant was able to make daily a list of prices by thumping a loaf of wet clay, which, without burning, he could set upon his counter for the enlightemment of those who could read. The Egyptian at a later age could use papyrus for a like purpose, though the scarcity of the article made its general use impossible. Slate and slylus seem to have been the means employed for all records of a temporary nature.

means employed for all records of a temporary nature. So great a handicap was the lack of suitable media for advertising that the development of this most important agency of distribution was deferred until the advent of the newspaper. When the "gazette" makes its first ap-pearance, advertising is still a matter of painful and costly effort, as will be seen in the succeeding pages.

# ADVERTISING IN THE OLD WORLD

Shop Bills of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries Became Its Most Elegant Expression-Disturbances Incident to Political Readjustment of Europe Did Not Favor Advertising-Commerce Often a Matter of Stealth.

THE debacle of Rome left Europe's commercial world in a sad plight. Little exchange of commodities could be carried on. The countries that had reached the stage of civilization in which buying and selling stimulates progress and refinement had fallen under the sway of savage hordes who appro-priated comforts and luxuries by force, but whose penchant for these things priated comforts and luxuries by force, but whose penchant for these things was not strong enough to lead to their production. The Teutonic invaders and masters of Italy cared little for what they could not get in pillage. In the Levant trade had reached its minimum level because of piracy in the Medi-terranean and chaotic political and so-cial conditions. Egypt no longer ex-ported by force as she had done when the Cæsars fed their Roman multitudes



STREET SIGN OF DAIRY Found ou wall in Pompeii, a Roman city de-stroyed in an eruption of Vesuvius, A. D. 79.

at the public trough. Carthage had be-come what Cato wanted her to be. And Europe proper, the Europe which in the last two or three centuries has been the

last two or three centuries has been the leader of all progress, had not yet risen from its barbaric sleep. TO ADVERTISE WAS DANGEROUS. There was, therefore, no incentive to advertise. Indeed, to advertise often meant disaster. It is not well to spread news of that sort when every other man is a thief. The merchant then held forth in a shop that contained little, and the large jobbers and importers in the seaports had depots strong enough to be defended—now against a horde of pirates and robbers, then against a popu-lace which was easily led to all sorts of excesses.

cesses. The demagogue of those times flourished upon the property of others, and every political change was paid for by the merchant class. Thus the merchants of Venice did business in stone piles



#### SIGN OF POMPEIAN BAKERY.

that were fortresses rather than magathat were fortresses rather than maga-zines. It was nothing unusual to bring in merchandise by stealth, and dis-tribute in like manner. Inland traffic was more precarious still, and as a rule shipments to the interior were convoyed by large armed forces. During the crusades things did not improve. The Mediterranean was as unsafe as before, and the land routes were besieged with roving bands who had found depredation a greater attrac-

had found depredation a greater attrac-tion than pilgrimages through Asia Minor. It had to be a fleet ship that could outsail the craft of the Corsairs,

Small line cuts on pages 4 and 5 from "His-tory of Sign Boards," Holten & Larwood, Lon-don, 1866, by courtesy of Mr. Melville E. Stone.



WINE MERCHANT OF POMPEII

and only stout hearts would brave the dangers of the howling wilderness which barbarism and fanaticism had created. Those were the days when wants had become few. The better classes of Europe, especially Southern Europe, still knew of the delectable merchandise which had, once upon a time, come from the East. But the Saracens had closed the caravan routes, a fact which led to the circumnavigation of Africa by Vasco de Gama, and a lit-tle later, to the discovery of the Ameri-can continent hy Christopher Columbus. The spices, precious metals and fine textiles which formerly had been the major part of all international com-merce, were still in demand, hut could no longer be obtained. and only stout hearts would brave the

merce, were still in demand, hut could no longer be obtained. But the volume of this trade when it was ultimately re-established was com-paratively very small. Half a dozen mod-ern cargoes would probably constitute its annual bulk. The caravel of the time had



SIGN OF SHOEMAKER vered on a wall in Herculaneum, a city shared the tragic fate of Pompeii. Disco

an insignificant tonnage, and a voyage re-quired months instead of days. Grad-nally, however, conditions improved. When Europe emerged from the feudal stage, the demand for more than would When Europe emerged from the feudal stage, the demand for more than would sustain bare life became rather insistent. Of a sudden hansa towns—centers of trade and industry principally, sprang into existence all over Europe. Such cities as Hamhurg, Luebeck, Rotterdam, Calais, London, Marseilles, Genoa, and even Alexandria again, rose either from the swamps or the ashes, and set a pace in hetter living which did not fail to ap-peal to those in the contributory terri-tories. In the interior great marts, too, were developed. There was Nuremberg, Augsburg, Frankfurt-on-the-Main, Leip-rig, Cologne, Strassburg, Rheims, Paris, Orleans, Lyons, Florence, Vienna, Crakau, and even in barbaric Russia big trading posts, such as Nishi Nov-gorad, sprane into existence wherever water transportation or security of land travel made this possible. But advertising continued in neglect until the close of the sixteenth century.



SPLENDID EXAMPLE OF OLD SHOP BILL, DATE CIRCA 1630.

Undoubtedly this is one of the best shop bills of the seventeenth century extant. The engraving has unusual merit artistically and portrays the conception of chemistry and medicine of the age in a happy manner. Hippocrates presides over the laboratory and near him are found the low animal forms which were there popularly associated with diseases and the curative agents employed. The spirit of science, shown in the form of an attractive young woman is surrounded by retorts, bihettes, filters and stills, one of the latter in operation. The young girl on the right has just brought in herbs. The legend of the advertisement is of interest.

For the reason that illiteracy was the rule, the modern form of announcement could not be employed. It is safe to say that the Europe of 1600 was far less literate and enlightened than the Baylonia of Hammurabi. Virtually the only thing which was then promoted was religious dogma of one sort or an-other, a condition which led at the be-ginning of the seventeenth century to a catastrophe from which Europe did not recover until the Napoleonic era, when it was again set back-beneficially, however. however.

The art of printing, first from labori-outly fashioned wood plates, and later from metal plates and movable type, led to the more general understanding of letters, and of this merchants soon





5

A BREWERY SIGN, 17TH CENTURY.

agency, and a little later it was possible to ship small consignments by public carriers on land and water. The re-sulting competition necessitated the use carriers on land and water. The re-sulting competition necessitated the use of the advertisement. The greater vir-tue of an 'article had to be made known —handbills and posters made their ap-pearance. No longer was the broom, stuck above the door of the shop, the "card" of the small grocer, or a picture of a loaf over that of the baker. In mod-est language the wall carried the de-scription of the brands sold, as well as the name of the merchant. People began to buy where they were offered greater value, although frugality still insisted that quality, and often quantity, were to be kept strictly in mind. Those were the days when good reputation succeeded often in making merchandise better than it really was. But at best the means of advertising were few and limited in scope. The an-nouncements here reproduced are among the most effective form of ad-vertisement then known. They are also among the best specimens of their kind. It was usual then, with those who could afford it, to engage some mominent

AN ALE-POLE, 17TH CENTURY availed themselves. The establishment of postal services throughout Europe, ahout 1580, also aided in this. At last the importers and jobbers in the sea-ports were able to reach the merchants in the interior through an inexpensive

cial service, and when he offered his goods or his labor he had to do so with an obsequious air.

ADVERTISEMENTS WERE FOR THE FEW. The plates here reproduced throw light on conditions prevailing about the middle of the seventeenth cen-tury, and illuminate a hazy, if not a dark, spot. In that age of homespuns the advertisement of shoes, of bedding, of surgical instruments and a surgeon's service appear odd to us. But these of surgical instruments and a surgeon's service appear odd to us. But these things were only for the Fifth avenue clientele of those days, and within the reach of but a few. It was still the greatest virtue of the housewife to man-ufacture the clothing worn by the fam-ily. Most "villains" made their own shoes, and for medical attendance the herbs known to an old woman, who might later explate the sins of witchcraft at the stake, were mostly relied upon when prayer had failed to prove effica-cious. In the course of time conditions improved. The development of mechan-ical aids to industry left a surplus of production which had to be disposed of; comforts began to be classed among the decencies if not necessities of life, and decencies if not necessities of life, and a general cultural advance of the whole and social aggregate resulted in demands, of which the advertisement seems to have been at once the stimulant and the pur-

An examination into the theory of advertising seems necessary here. It is often held that advertising is super-fluous, and for this reason the cause of waste in distribution. To what extent this view is erroneous and unjustified is best demonstrated by the development of advertising itself. There is not the is best demonstrated by the development of advertising itself. There is not the slightest doubt that advertising of mer-chandise has been a potent factor in so-cial betterment, and so in civilization. To the man who first advertised bath-tubs a monument would not be unbefit-ting recognition. But one has to un-derstand Europe, the entire Old World,

in fact, before the force of this asser-tion and its reasonableness can be gauged. The knowledge that there were gauged. The knowledge that there were better things in life than momentarily enjoyed has urged man to greater ef-fort. The sorry subject of the dark age, living in a hovel with no light and sanitation, bettered his lot and his mind and person infinitely when first he heard of or saw glass windows. Next to the discovery of America, the marto the discovery of America, the mar-keting of glass was one of the greatest sensations of the Old World. Both were equally enlightening. The discov-ery of the continent to the west—of India, presumably—proved by demon-stration that the earth was a globe, and the glass window threw light upon filth which looked less inviting after that.

which looked less inviting after that. BECOMES FACTOR IN SOCIAL PROGRESS. Advertising, too, had the tendency to break down social barriers. Soon it was no longer a class distinction to be well dressed, well groomed and well housed, because those who supplied the thing needed in this cared not who bought as long as the price was forthcoming. In the end this led to the elevation of the merchant class and the emancipation of those whom dexterity of hand or pro-ficiency of mind enabled to buy what they saw advertised. That this sort of advertising was not a modern newspaper ad, and that often it was no more than ad, and that often it was no more than displaying goods for sale in a shop win-dow, behind bars at that, does not mat-ter. Modern display advertising is in effect no more than bringing the shop window to the prospective customer.

Comparatively little is known of the ad-vertising methods of the Old World not identified in the plates nere given. Shop bills, as these were known, came into general use about the close of the Sitteenth couture, and a cultation in Sixteenth century, and a collection in the British Museum, covering dates about 1630, shows to what extent this surviv-ing form of advertising in print was heing carried. In addition to the more

Charles Peter. Surgeon Served King Charles of 2<sup>4</sup> in Dutch wars. Surgeon of filone quards to King James and Surgeon of the Houshold to King William daily prepares his Cordial Tincture& Pills which have cured Thousands of y Collick, Stone, Gravell, Scurvie & Dropley etc. Gives advice to the Phor as well as Rich at his House in St Martins Lane near Long Acre. where he hat Invest between 30 & 40 Years: Laus Dec. 1705 Etal 57. -

AN OLD INSTANCE OF PERSONAL ADVERTISING, DATED 1705.

It is no longer considered proper for physicians and surgeons to advertise. At the begin-ning of the Eighteenth Century no such scruples prevailed, as this shop bill demonstrates. The engraving, made by James Nutring, is exceptionally good, though many of the beautiful details of lime in lace and textile have suffered in the reproduction.

common trades and classes of service and merchandise the following specialists advertised by shop bills: Air Mill Mak-ers, Arms Painters, Astrologers, Ballad Makers, Ban(d) Box Makers, Calcula-tors of changes in lotteries, Chimney Sweeps, Chiropedal Car Makers, Coach Trumpet Makers, Court Pla(i)ster Mak-ers, Cuppers, Dog Doctors, Fencing Masters, Fishermen, Harmonizers of Musical Instruments, Keepers of Luna-

#### JUNE 7, 1913.

Old theater bills show that the dead wall and the board fence were often pressed into the service of advertising. In this the governments, moreover, seem to have led the way. At first im-portant edicts were tacked upon the door of the town hall or what we would term a bulletin board, but later they were printed in greater numbers and exhibited wherever it was deemed well to do so. to do so.



A HOUSE-FURNISHINGS ADVERTISEMENT OF CIRCA 1650.

That Ann Buck was an enterprising merchant appears from her shop bill. The execution of this old business card leaves little to be desired in quality of design and reproduction. Lady Buck had no small store as is indicated by the lines she bought and sold. Holborn in those days was the first direction in which the old "city" had expanded. Only the name of a street identifies the locality to-day. The portrait seems to be that of Queen Elizabeth.

tics, Night Men, Oculists, Pedometer Makers, Prize Fighters, Quacks, Ser-geants-at-Arms, Slop Makers, Ven-triloquists and Worm Makers. That there were many other specialists may be concluded from the fact that the list here given was compiled from 331 speci-mens of shop bills now in keeping of the British Museum. Some of the callthe British Museum. Some of the call-ings noted are no longer in existence as advertisers.

as advertisers. OPPORTUNITIES WERE WELL EXPLOITED. Much advertising was done on street signs. The sign above the door of the inn was usually a gorgeous affair, as old prints and paintings still show. For special occessions strips of canvas stretched access the prints and paintings still show. For special occasions strips of canvas stretched across the street were also used. The wagons of the firm offered other opportunities, and the marking of packages, such as wrappers of paper or canvas, barrels, boxes, and sacks, by means of stencils, came into general use. Small shops on the principal streets use. Small shops on the principal streets were kept more for the purpose of get-ting advertising space for the firm than for places of business. The board on the sidewalk seems to have been as much a nuisance in the Seventeenth cen-tury as it is in some quarters to-day. Ambitious firms had begun to issue cat-alogues and the cheaper hooks and Amontous mins had begun to issue cat-alogues, and the cheaper books and pamphlets of the period contained sim-ple business announcements, the print-er's colophon and mark having, no doubt, been the pioneer and guide in this.

An advertising medium of much merit was the picturesque town-criter of the Old World. For centuries this per-sonage was the very apex of advertising efficiency in continental Europe, the British Islands and the American colo-British Islands and the American colo-nics—in fact, the town-crier still holds forth in this capacity in many out-of-the-wav places. Nominally, the crier was considered an employe of the gov-ernment, whose mission it was to adver-tise that taxes were due or that young men were needed for military service. But this occupied only part of his time, and it became customary with mer-chants to engage his services—his bell and his lungs—whenever the necessity chants to engage his services—his bell and his lungs—whenever the necessity for advertising arose. On the market place, in front of public buildings and at street intersections, the crier would first draw a crowd by the clanging of his bell and then, often in highly enter-taining fashion, he would dwell on the merits of what his temporary employer had for sale. In France it was common practice to make such announcements in theaters, one of the lesser actors usu-ally declaiming them in his best dra-matic style. Merchants often relied on personal

matic style. Merchants often relied on personal "boosting," as is shown by the private history of the Old World. It was noth-ing uncommon to have a representative at co...t who would create business without hoasting of his connections. Poor functionaries and mere palace loafers deemed it beneath their dignity

THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

wojben / bac hn is een bin Boiger ban befe Plarts / als ooch biphept gegeben mojden om te negotieren.

De Scadt op de IDanathans fal bermagen haer Gebeputeredens ie berhicfen / ende befe Gedeputereden / fullen haer byze flerammen hebben in alle publiceque Befongtts/ foo wel als andere Gedeputereden.

IDeteke eruige Dupfen mochten heben m be forstrefe Grangte fullen berningen /foa fp willen/ de Forthfeatte fiechtett/en behouden ofte befitten hate Dupfett/gritich een ge-gelich doet bate geen Fort uit.

geigen doet daer gren Fojteilis. XXIII. Indiender permandt bant de Soldaten fonte willen berterechen naer Bollandt / ende mibren de IDEF (Indielje Compagite Daar Minferchan / ofter einge probe Derfoon altine har feiben fonde willen transporten / foo fullen ip heigen en up Dafnoort van Colo-nel Richard Nicolls grebungeter ban die Achteneur ohre fullen bertweren ber bar feiben fonde willen transporten / foo fullen ip heigen en up Dafnoort van Colo-nel Richard Nicolls grebunget on ber Solynown te bertweren von Bolanter van andere Geronnunteeronis / om ber Solynown te bertweren von foodaning Soldaten van andere Geronnunteeronis / om ber Solynown te bertweren von foodaning Soldaten van bertweren / weiche foude mogen van fijn Edagtiegts Solbaten verberen ofte Cuberbanen/ aengedaen weeden. XXIV

# ARTYKELEN.

## Van't overgaen van

# NIEUW - NEDERLANDT. Op den 27 Augustij, Oude Stijl, Anno 1664.

Ymon Gilde van Rarop, Schupper op 't Schup de Gideon, komende van de Menates, of Nieuw-Amsterdam in

SYMON Gilde van Rarop, Schipper op t Schip de Gideon, Nomende van de Hennes, of Hennes, of Hennes, Schipper den 8 Sep-Nieuw-Nederlandt, raporteert dat Nieuw-Nederlandt, met accout, fonder eenighe tegenweer den 8 Sep-

I fann coe bar be Starton Generael: ofer be Deft-Indifefte Com-pagnie fullen behouben / ofre bipetijek befiteen/ alle be Douberpen en Dunfen (untgefondere dur inde Foren foube mooren faren ) en bar het hart vergunt woebe om hinnen fes inaraben alle (boauge Dape-nen en Ammonine ban oojlogh hare zoebejoocende / te breboeren / ofte boog be felbe betaelt et wogben. 11 Ren en Annuelle ofte boog de felbe betarle te wogben. I I Alle publigene Bugfen/ fullen blyben/ toe dae ghebgupek bace toe

It 1 Reber een fal sjin een Dip. 2009er er no berbauben fjare Landerpen / Dupfen/ Goebe-een / gehepen / ware die och foube mogen sjin in dele Contrepen / ende na fijn weige-ballen dare over bifpeneren.

bogben / bac hp is een byn Sogger ban befe Dlartsf / ald ooch bygbept gegeben inogben om it e negoureren. XV Mile fubalterne Soggbers / Officiers / een Tbagificaten fullen / mblen 'e bare gelieft / commierenni hare plactife / tot ben gewonneighenen inber / modek of Disease Clieftue geban wogbt/ald ban fullenber mieruw gehooren beneften moteen born ben Ger angerenunge bebe arm fon IDaieftept ban Gigetanbr eenas faren fullen / mblen 'e bare gelieft / WV Bare Officie anmoarthere war war and the source of eff) / grepten / wir en son handen mon myn yn on eifis te berrechen / hp fal geneten ballen dart ober bilponter boarnennes bare om felfs te berrechen / hp fal geneten een jaer en festwerelien, oan hem felbe/ Donny, funderen / Dienaers en goederen te transporteren / en hier ban fijne Landerjen te bisponteren. V.

tranhopotern/ en hier ban igne Zandergen te biloutereit. Indien barerunge Dooge ofte publigene ihmifters ban funts fonde mogen stin / om nacr eingelanter twerterteiten / beilten barefte bin oben gevortt werben / in fyn "Das-jeftents Fregatten / als befelve ber barets fullen baren. Undie groeffnette platten / om byneljek unt Acberlant herbaarts et ho-men/ om inde groeffnette platten / om be bai eb Euriff Schopenburg her mogen ko-nen/, om inde groeffnette platten / om be bai eb Euriff Schopenburg her mogen ko-nen/, om inde groeffnette platten / von be bai eb Euriff Schopenburg her mogen ko-men/, om inde groeffnette platten / von be bai eb Euriff Schopenburg her mogen ko-men/, om inde groeffnet her blatten / von be bai eb Euriff Schopenburg her mogen ko-men/, ende be Eurifeln bar weberkeren / ofte met hare epen Schepen allerlep hoog-manft happen nacr Burgs finden. VII. Alle Schopen une Bollandt ofte ellert homenbe fullen met hare bybebenbe goebe-ren bire ontfangen woeben, en ban her berefonden mogben/als boog defen boog onfe aeu-ionnif / en be bab booj fest achter en bolgende filanenten. VIII. De Eurifen afhrer fullen befonden/ enbe greintern, bypBepte ban confetentie m

admiter einde alf voor fes auftere ein beigenes baarnoen, De Durtfen alfiner fullen behouden/ ende gienieten byftepbt ban confetentie m Obodenen neb teretieigte Biegeine in 2. Ceen Duptfelman ofte Inputfelmans Schip/ fal hier in ernige ghelegenthepor mogen geyeft wogten ten Oologe / tegens boesanige Batie her ooch foude zin. Cen ID mathans ID an ofte Inwoonder fal ernige inguerieringe opgeler wog-on / ten ibelgooligtie fausfacter in betalinge boog fare Officiers back voos glebaare wogt nie belgooligtie fausfacter in betalinge boog fare Officiers back voos glebaare wort, ten ibelgooligtie fausfacter in betalinge hoog fare Officiers back voos glebaare wort, ten ibelgooligtie fausfacter in betalinge hoog fare Officiers back voos glebaare wort, en belgooligtie fausfacter in betalinge hoog fare Officiers back voos glebaare wort, en belgooligtie fausfacter en betalinge hoog fare Officiers back voos glebaare wort, en belgooligtie fausfacter en betalinge hoog fare Officiers back voos glebaare wort / en belgooligtie fausfacter en betalinge hoog fare Officiers back voos glebaare wort / en belgooligtie fausfacter en betalinge hoog fare Officiers back voos glebaare wort / en belgooligtie fausfacter en betalinge hoog fare Officiers back voos wort / en belgooligtie fausfacter en betalinge hoog fare Officiers back voos glebaare voor hielen of Surgenersfreg befounden zijn / boog hare Officiers en en gleb

Daufen, cor bien epube te befejteken. X I. De Duntfen fullen (aengaente har erffreife) befouben hare engen gewoonten. X II. Alle publicque Gefehrfrei en bewijfen (betreffende de Geffentife ban penante ofte herebelijke fürgertung / Daaonie ofte Bloeck-hanner) fullen fogtbubbighin beware boben / ban be grute / ouder welche fu beruftende zijn / enbe fullen Gefbutioghten beware boben / ban be grute / ouder welche fu beruftende zijn / enbe fullen Gefbutioghten beware boben / ban be grute / ouder welche fu beruftende zijn / enbe fullen Gefbutioghten beware boten (Beneral 390 competerende / fullen freightenden under herben. X I II. Gerin oosbeel her boos be fleetptbanet gepafferee / al weder in eech ten ogen abertoe-berbeoght to be scatten General / be andere paetp fal gebouben 390 frem 't gefuppo-uerte ongeligte it weranten ogener. X I V.

rero angerigen te verantwoopen. X I V. Soo cenngh Duptinan hirr woonachtigh e'erunger cijt begeert te ijnv ofer in Enge-ne taopmanfichap et dyiven v ofer in erunge ban fin Majelfenes Placefen. ofer met de nbianen / foo fal hem op fin gebaen tiequeft aen de Gouberneue een Sziefe beteient

Was onderteeckens

J. d. Decker. N. Verler. Sam. Megapolenfis. Cornelis Steenwijck. O. Stevenifz, Cortlant. Jacque Coufcau

Robbert Carr. George Cartwright. John Winthrop. Sam. Willes. Tho. Clarcks. John Phinchon.

Ick flae defe Artijkelen toe (augenerchent)

RICHARDT NICOLLS.

## A "BROADSIDE" ADVERTISEMENT THAT USHERED IN A NEW EPOCH IN HISTORY.

Few are the public announcements that marked so important an event in the history of mankind as the above. The document in ques-tion is a "hroadside" containing the terms of surrender of New Netherland, on "August 27, old style, Anno 1664," to Great Britain. After the article of cession had been signed by the representatives of the Dutch and British governments, it was decided to acquaint the burghers of the colony with the conditions of the change of government. The advertisement was exposed on the walls of the public huidings of New Amsterdam and towns along the Hudson. In terse language the terms of cession are minutely explained and compliance demanded.

to openly trade, but they were not above a accepting the favors of those who had something to gain in the deal. In ex-change for his goodwill and service the poor noble might take no more than what he needed for personal use in the line he promoted. The sample he car-ried had to be of the best, and it is not likely, therefore, that he ever got the worst of the bargain. Much advertising was done in the old days by "purveying" to royalty and the more prominent nobles. To furnish the mighty was more of an advertising ar-gument than it is now. The shop bill of Ann Buck tends to explain this sort of business promotion. Though she is not a "purveyor to her majesty," the' por-trait of the queen appealed to her for reasons more pecuniary than patriotic. reasons more pecuniary than patriotic. So common a business trick was this,

however, that no stigma attaches to the theterprise shown in the sly innuendo she made use of. With the advent of the advertising value of the toyal purveyorship declined very much tough some virtue is seen in it even our own day. AN AD THAT MADE AN EPOCH. The proclamation of the government of New Netherland apprising the burgh-for So New Amsterdam that the colory advertisement of a more portentous na takes in view. It is not likely that an advertisement of a more portentous na takes are ver appeared on the North American continent. The "broadside" in question was the expression of an act that gave the history of this country its valuable an aid had the advertisement then become in the commonwealth that

however, that no stigma attaches to the enterprise shown in the sly innuendo she made use of. With the advent of democracy the advertising value of the royal purveyorship declined very much, though some virtue is seen in it even in our own day. AN THAT MADE AN EPOCH

r. BOO RINGLEA HARRY BURNHAM. UNSURPASSED TRAGEDIAN lay Evening, March 31st, 1851, ing Lear Date of the second seco Ganthar Bryon Crocks Martin Bashing GLITTERS GOLD. IS

A PLAY-BILL OF ARTISTIC MERIT.

In 1851, a comparatively recent date, printing had made much progress, as is shown by the hill reproduced here. Faces had become many in number and were gradually being given the fine lines characterizing types of to-day.

take care of such an exigency does not invalidate the argument that at the close of the seventeenth century adver-

close of the seventeenth century adden-tising had become a strong factor in public administration. But this is not the only instance in North America in which an advertise-ment meant so much. There have been occasions in later times in which politi-cal exections desired averession through occasions in later times in which politi-cal questions, denied expression through the press in what was deemed a fair and adequate manner, have received full treatment through the medium of ad-vertising. This agency of social inter-course has a greater significance in progress than is generally conceded, as will be shown in the monograph on the "Development of Newspaper Adver-tising." tising.

# THEATRE. By the Old AMERICAN COMPANY. On Monday Evening, the 19th Infl. will be preforted, A COMEDT, called, The RECESS:

Or. The Mas	ska Appartion.
Mulcato, Don Guzman, Don Ferdinand, Don Pedro, Lazarillo, Oclavio, Alguazil, And, Don Carlos,	Mr. HÂLLAM, Mr. HENRY, Mr. HARTIN, Mr. HAN MONN, Mr. ROBINSON, Mr. ROBINSON, Mr. WOOLLS, Mr. HARPER.
	Mig. TUKE, Mra. HAMILTON, Mra. GRAV, Mra. HENRY. G by Mr. DURANG.
To which will be add	led, take Fifth Night, by Dafral

The PRISONER at LARGE: Or, The Humours of Killarney.

	Old Dowdis, Lord Elmond, Jack Cennor, Trough, Pacher Frank, Frigon, Frill, Landlord,	Ma. HENRY. Ma. MARPER, Ma. MARPER, M. HEARD, M. WOJLLS, M. ROBINSON, M. ROBINSON, M. KOBINSON,
And,	Mona,	Mr. HALLAM.
	Adelaide, Mary, Landiady, fad, Rachel,	Main TURE, Man. HAMILTON, Man. ORAY, Man. HENRY,
	adarmanus from Tärve to Pése, a Soble in Manutar-Spears. An & Manut respectfully lake and the Carsain deser	c. Pauliner as the line-office, from Fig. 32 Tarties. A. M. onloss $p$ . M. onloss allo Tartiess may be back, and $m$ Mis. Gause's brack ran the Paulic, the Data on Mill. So opposed as + Sparser after bias of Clark.

Lots and Control of the Server of the Server of the Server, and the other theory of the Server of the Server, and the Server of the Server, and the Server of the Server, and the Server of Server of the Server of Serv

#### AN ATTRACTIVE PLAY-BILL.

The display of type on the above play-bill leaves little to be desired though for the sake of legibility certain features of composition might have been advantageously omitted. Its date is December 17, 1791. At the hottom of the bill, right-hand, appear the words: "Vivat Republico," a good custom no longer followed.

# GROWTH OF NEWSPAPER ADVERTISING.

Relied Upon at First as Medium of Emergency Announcements, Newspaper Ultimately Was Recognized as Advertising Medium Par Excellence-American Colonies and the United States First Its Locale.

THE first newspaper advertisements the seem to have occupied themselves snot with emergency rather than with adver-tising as now carried on. Business men, it appears, were ignorant of the advan-ing medium. The little sheets of the seventeenth century, to be fair to the advertisers of those days, were not such as to encourage confidence in them. At best they were little, two-page screeds that contained a few rumors, a little authentic news that had become very stale, and in many cases they were sub-whe



#### AN OLD PUBLISHER'S AD.

John Campbell, the publisher of the Bos-ton News-Letter, believed in advertising even if his copy was not as direct and lucid as it might have been. The advertisement here pic-tured appears in his paper on April 24, 1704.

sidized by interests not always loved universally.

Moreover, the merchant of those days was not greatly concerned with reach-ing the masses—in fact, to him, as yet, there were no masses. Illiteracy was still the rule. The purchasing power of the lower classes was low, and above all, the newspapers of the day had small circulations. In addition, the di-versity of things to be consumed was trifling compared to the modern com-plex array of merchandise and service, and there is ground for the belief that

the early advertiser was somewhat snobbish and hard to please. The cop-per plate shop bills were so greatly superior to the typographical effort the newspapers represented that it really would have taken considerable courage to go to newspaper advertising.

to go to newspaper advertising. NEWSPAPERS WERE USED OCCASIONALLY. But once in a while the newspaper columns had to be used. If an article had been lost, if a horse had been stolen, if some indentured apprentice or "villain" had run away, if a slave had escaped or was to be sold, and later when a cargo of merchandise had come in and had to be disposed of, the newspaper was pressed into service. Sher-iffs' sales, court orders, legal announceiffs' sales, court orders, legal announce-ments of various kinds, government proclamations and the like were inserted as time went on, and by the close of the eighteenth century the more venturesome merchants advertised in a small way very much as they do now. That bad or indifferent merchandise was best ad-vertised, as a rule, did not help either the newspaper or the general adver-tiser. tiser.

The newspaper of the general accer-tiser. The oldest newspaper advertisement to be treated here is one which ap-peared in the London Gazette of Jan. 1, 1679. The publication had formerly been published at Oxford, under the name of the Oxford Gazette, and was, on the whole, a rather sorry specimen even of the newspapers then in circu-lation. The paper was as poor as it well could be, and the type, as can be judged by the illustration here given, was anything but elegant. The adver-tisements appearing in the paper to Aug. 19, 1686, are all of the "last hope" variety when not announcements by the government. There is the usual "lost" and "stolen" notice, and now and then government. There is the usual "lost" and "stolen" notice, and now and then an escaped prisoner or indentured vil-lain is sought, his apprehension being in all cases coupled with a reward and costs.

AMERICAN NEWSPAPER MORE SUCCESSFUL. Newspaper advertising was more suc-cessful in New England provinces, though John Campbell, the all-puissant postmaster of Boston, and his Boston News-Letter seem to have had a merry

THO. BERRY at the Patten & Crowne under S. Dun flans Church in Fleetstreet Selleth c Usorts of Fine Leather Cloggs fine Lea: ther Pattens Corke Cloggs for Ladies all Sorts of Cloggs for Gentlemen and all other Sorts of Cloggs and Pattens Likewise all Sorts of Scather Cloggs for Children Sold by whole Sale or Retaile ~ K + K + + + 0 \*\* \*\* \*\* \*\*

#### OLDEST KNOWN SHOE ADVERTISEMENT.

The business air of this shop bill is very convincing, though measured by modern shoe standards, the goods advertised do not share this. High heels were not in fashion at the time the shop bill appeared, believed to be about 1630, as is shown by the "cloggs" pictured.

time of it at the start. Campbell labored under the handicap oi having but a few readers and committed the unpardonable error of complaining of this in his own advertisements, of which he ran a generous number. When the last of the year rolled around he

lier de sourdie, and the Sieur Stoups, are Marelchals de Camp in the faid Army, the Sieur de Mommont Major-Gineral, the Sieur de Choily principal Ingeneer, and the Marquis de la Frefestere commands the Artillery. The great Rains have for thefe four dayes much incommode d cetwo Armies, and the Duke of Orleans expects the the two Armies, and the Duke of Orleans expects the hugs Orders, before he begins the Siege of Sr. Omer. Auffels, March 26. The greateft part of the Prince of Orages Infantry is now in Flanders, their Rendez-your bing appointed between Bruges and Ghent; yrelierday 3 of this day feveral & egiments of Horfe paf-ied our Cand, and are marched to the faid Rendezvous, and the remain 12 Troops follow with all poffible dili-gence. The Pluce of Orange was on Wednefday laft till at Bredstarged on the arrival of fome Troops from fill at Bredstarte et Orange was on vectorial fait fill at Bredstarte et Orange was on vectorial fait Frizeland, whole march, it ferms, has been fomewhat retarded, by reafon of a dispute between the Prince of Grange, and the Stadtholder of Frizeland, about iffuing out the Orders for the march of the faid Troops, which out the Orders for the march of the faid Troops, which the latt r claims to telong to him onely as Stadtkolder of Frigeland. We are affured that his Highnefs will have a very brave Army, confiling in near 40000 men, freis, shall be very well rewarded.

Whiteball, March 20. Yefterday morning atrived in one of His Majeflies Yachts from Oftend the Count de Bogesche Envoy Extraordinary from the King of Spain, and this evening was Conducted by Sir Charles Coursell, Mafter of the Ceremonics, to his Audrence of His Majefly; and afterward of his Royal Highnefs, by whom he was received with great kindnefs, and with the marks of a particular Efferem for his Perfon.

#### Advertifements.

G Hes Vincent, botn at Honeyrere Frome in the County of Somerfit, about 18 years old, but tall and big of his aga, Kun away from his Service the 3d inflant, and fluke away two Violins, with feveral other things. He had on a clofe bodied Frize Coat, a pair of brown fluff Breeches, a Cambter Cam-pagne Coat, a black Hat, and a fhort fair Perriwigg. He has an oval Face, very fmall Eyes, with a fquint or call with one of them, a fmall mole on his Check, a fcarr on his Brow, and is marked with the Small pox. He plays upon the violin. Who-ever gives notice of him to the Lady Purbeck at her boule near St. James's, fhall have two Guineys for a Reward.

CTolen the 12 inftant, from Mr. Veya Fewles Stable, of Fead-

printed his customary wail. In this he pointed out that the Boston News-Letpointed out that the Boston News-Let-ter could not exist without annual sub-scribers and that for its continuance prompt action on the part of everybody was immediately necessary. But in the end Campbell ceased in this sort of "poor-mouthing." After that business with him went at a fast clip. The good New Englanders who advertised with him transacted most of their business in the "Post Office in Boston," and Campbell was not slow to avail himself of the opportunity he had thus carved. of the opportunity he had thus carved. The eighteenth century was still very

young when Campbell ran fairly good business advertising. On Jan. 9, 1715, he printed the following advertisement at the bottom of his last page—column two, page four:

"VERY good Bohe-Tee, Nut-megs, Cloves, Pepper and other Spice, to be Sold on very reasonable Terms by Mr. Jonathan Mountford at his shop in the North End in Fifh Street, Boston,"

It should be stated here that the spelling and capitalizing are that of Camp-bell, or his printer. A little later bell, or his printer. A little later "Bohe-Tee" becomes "Bohea Tea," and "Fifh" is changed to "Fifth."

In the same issue there is another ad of interest. It is a typical country store advertisement of the period and reads:

"A FRESH Hogshead of half A Jack English Jockey Boots, a cask of Velvet Corks, some Beaver Hats, 2 Brass Locks for a door, one large looking glass, and a Cheet of Drawer?" a Chest of Drawers."

George Shore, of Queen street, Boston, is the advertiser, and it is not to

Printed by Tho: Newcon ' in the Savoy, 1676. BOTTOM OF PAGE 2 OF THE LONDON GAZETTE OF MARCH 19-22, 1676.

The two announcements made in this issue show that the newspaper advertisement of that time was usually a matter of emergency. eighteeen-year-old indentured boy has escaped from his master, and Mr. Voya Howles has lost a horse through theft. For many decades repaper advertising, competing with the elegant shop bills of the period, remained what it is shown here.

be presumed that he is a dealer in junk. Mr. Shore does not state how he ob-tained the articles offered for sale, but, tained the articles offered for sale, but, in common with many merchants of his day, he, no doubt, bought the items from some skipper or sailor engaging in a little side line, ever a profitable hobby with seafarers. In the same is-sue a building lot in Cornhill, Boston, is advartised is advertised. WANTED "MAN'S MUFFE" BACK.

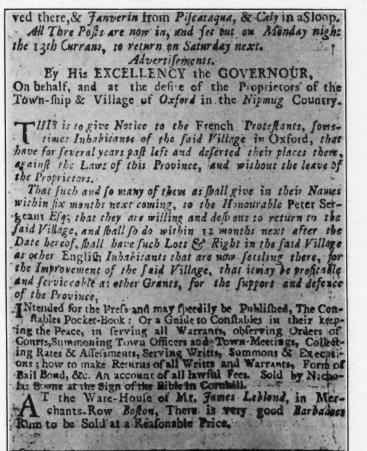
The Boston News-Letter, covering he week ending Jan. 16, of the same ear, advertises "Butter and Cheese," the year, of w of which Messrs. Steel & Bethune would be the vendors at their place in Merchants Row, Boston, and then fol-lows a quaint little ad concerning the of buccaneers and slave traders, was

THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

ing with John Campbell at the Post Office in Boston, either by word or in writing."

in writing." In the next issue Campbell has no advertising, but in the one dated Jan. 23 to 30, 1715, he has the announce-ment of a sheriff's sale of goods of the estate of "Susanna Gray, Widow," by "Publick Vendue or Outcry," modernly expressed, auction. The sale is to take place at the Crown Coffee House, king street Boston. In the issue fol-King street, Boston. In the issue fol-lowing this, books are for sale, also a "Negro woman aged about 24 years at the Post Office."

SOLD NEGROES IN DEAR OLD BOSTON



#### A GOVERNMENT ADVERTISEMENT OF EXCEPTIONAL INTEREST.

Sold at the Post-Office in Controll

The proclamation of the British governor here reproduced is well worth reading for the light it throws upon socio-political conditions prevailing in the New England provinces at the beginning of the Eighteenth Century. It is from the Boston News-Letter, of March 13, 1709.

nd.

"A NY Person that took up a Man's Muffe, dropt on the Lords Day between the Old Meet-ing House & the South are desired to bring it to the Post Office in Boston, and they shall be re-warded."

warded." There is a strong flavor of things puritanical here. "And they shall be rewarded" appears to be good evidence that the writer's mind dwelled on the subject discussed in the "Old Meeting House," so much so, perhaps, that ab-sent-mindedness caused the "Man's Muffe" to be "dropt." Campbell issues in this number one of his appeals for encouragement. He says:

says:

"ALL such in Town or Country A who have a mind to incour-age this Letter of Intelligence, may

loss of a bit of male raiment now no not very particular about the sale of longer extant, except with piano and violin virtuosi who carry insurance on their tender digits. Reads the adver-tisement: the sale of human beings. There is in this number an advertisement, which later must have brought the blush of shame to the abolitionists. It reads:

1709. 10.

"A<sup>N</sup> Indian Woman aged Six-teen years, that speaks good English, to be Sold, Inquire at the Post Office."

The number of advertisements of this sort is really one of the remark-able features of the papers of that pe-riod, as will be shown elsewhere. Probably the first rental advertise-ment which ever appeared in any news-paper in this country ran in the Boston News-Letter of Feb. 20 to 27, 1715.

A CONVENIENT House or of small tenement in Pud-A small tenement in Pud-ding-Lane. Boston, to be lett, In-quire at the Post Office."

The same number contains a notice to the effect that the sloop Peyopscot, will, in a week or ten days, sail for Brunswick, whither it will carry free have it on reasonable Terms, agree- all such persons and their chattels who



A CUTLER'S ADVERTISEMENT WITH DATE OF 1698.

The design of this shop bill lacks artistic merit, but shows that the tendency to illustrate advertising is old. The engraving is the work of H. Noutt. Surgical instruments of the period were rather crude, as is indicated by the drawing. The cipher on the advertisement, "D. 2" permits the conclusion that this bill was one of a series.

to another. In the number in which this advertisement appears, that of week ending March 5, 1715, is another of interest:

"A CERTAIN Person has a Hundred Pounds to Lend at Interest on Land Security in Boston, Inquire at the Post Office." The issue of two weeks later has among others, the following announcements:

"A NEGRO Man aged about Twenty-six Years, to be Sold by John Peake, Lawyer, and to be seen at his House in Ship Street, Boston."

"A LUSTY Young Negro Woman aged about Eighteen Years, and her Child, to be Sold at Mr. Adam Beath's in Union Street, Boston."

The Boston News-Letter of this date has as many as eleven advertise-ments. In its issue of April 2 to 9, of the following year, appears an adver-tisement which makes very poor read-ing in our day. The contemplated sale of a white person is announced.

"A SERVANT aged about Six-teen years, having already served Three Years to a Black-Smith, and hath Four Years yet to serve, to be Sold, & to be seen at Mr. John Gilbert's Warehouse, or at the Group Coffee House in at the Crown Coffee House Boston." in

may intend to settle in the new town on Casco Bay. Who the promoter of this colonization scheme is, is not shown by the advertisement. ARMORER MOVED HIS "SHOPPE." An advertisement rather typical of the time is that of an armorer, John Pyn, who has moved from one street to another. In the number in which tels, and for convenience and profit always advertised them as either sixteen or eighteen years of age.

So far all advertisements in the Boston News-Letter had been treated alike in type and head. Campbell was content with picking them out by giving them each a two-line capital. The type used first is nearly nine-point, but in his issue of May 4 to 11, 1719, he cut down the size of his type to a small face seven-point, reducing at the same time the size of the ornamental cap. Lack of support, it seems, had com-pelled him to reduce his sheet to two pages. In one of his office ads it is an-nounced that hereafter the News-Letter will appear only as a half-sheet. For many years he and his successor So far all advertisements in the

For many years he and his successor For many years he and his successor continued to use this type and style of make-up, and it is not until Folio 1549 is reached that a tendency toward dis-play is manifested. Another thirteen years and we come to the classified ad-vertisement. Wants are then grouped under a general head, and the attempt is made to group advertising he dence is made to group advertising by classes. By that time, April, 1746, the Boston News-Letter carried often as much as two pages of advertising of a total of four pages of two columns each, the column about sixteen ems wide and 11 inches long.

ZENGER'S PAPER CARRIED PAGE OF ADS.

More enterprise was shown by Will-iam Bradford, who for a time made

The other notice reads: Park Anky, Marki 19. 1743. WHEREAS the Cougel of Pro-prieurs of the 2,6re Division of the rowne of New York, here Reford peelly in the dividend of Luis adjoining to the Parti-tio the dividend fully to Refole to the the dividend the the Chancil of Proprietors particle and on fack Nulse as may be though the dividend fully to Refole to the Reformance Law Yang Ref. A 1.1. Perturns Indebred 19 the El.

Lawr Santa Reg. A L.L. Pertuins indebied no the Ed. defired for having to what they refp clicitly the fired for having one of the Executions of the field Etite, where is vill preven Trougher bie and Cons. And all Performs the thereany Dies the faid Etites are defired to Apply to the faid Sharing in order to be Paid. TO BE SOLD. FIVE Thouland Acres of Land, in Durchei Coursy in Merkauss precieff in livele Buyers like. Indured Acres. more or left, as the Buyers like. Indured Acres. more or left, as the Buyers like. Indured Acres. more or left, as the Buyers like. Indured Acres. More July to the faid Etites are defired to Apply to the faid Sharing in order to be Paid. TO BE SOLD. TO BE SOLD. The Thouland Acres of Land, in Durchei Coursy in Merkauss precieff in livele super Sike. Indured Acres. More July at Kingfan, in 19 fr Chang, or Ribert Liverg Ing. at Payber films of Durche Courty. The Payber films of Durche Courty. The Payber films of Durche Courty. NEW-TORK : Primed by Jobn Peter Zenger, where Alvertilemenisare taken in.

# To be SEEN,

At Mr. Pacheco's Ware Houfe, in Marketfield-Street, commonly known by the Name of Petticoat-Lane, opposite the Crois Guns,



near the Fort. CURIOUS MUICAL MACHINE, arriv'd from England, the third Day of May laft, which peforins teveral Grange and di-verting Motions to the Admitation, of the Spectators, viz. The Doors fly open of their own accord, and there appears fix Rin-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bell-Ropes, and play-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bell-Ropes, and play-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bell-Ropes, and play-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bell-Ropes, and play-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bell-Ropes, and play-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bell-Ropes, and play-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bell-Ropes, and play-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bell-Ropes, and play-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bell-Ropes, and play-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bell-Ropes, and play-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bell-Ropes, and play-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bell-Ropes, and play-gers in white Shirts all bufy pulling the Bells coard a Birbers Pole hung out, and at the Shop Door fands the Birber's Boy, who, at the Word of Command, gives three Knocks at his Mafters Door, out comes the Berber with his Rafsr and Bifon to flay them, then the Doors o-pen themfelves the feerond Time, and the Ringers appear all clean thaved and clean Caps put on ; afterwards they ring a long Peal of Changes, and then fall the Bells to Admitation, after that the Birber walks into his Shop azain, fall the Bells to Admitation, after that the Birber and then the ns is the formed entirely by Clock-Work, in imitation of St. Brides Bells in Lonlon, Formed entirely by Clock-Work, in imitation of St. Brides Bells in Lonlon, There will be a finall Entertainment of Slight of Hand, before the Clock-Work is fern.

Work is feen. The Proprietor of it will wait on any Gentlemen or Ladies, at their own Houses THE fame will be form every Day in the Week, Sundays excepted at 4 o'Tork THE fame will be form every Day in the Week, Sundays excepted at 4 o'Tork in the Alternon, and at 7 in the Evening. The Price for Grown Perfona 1 i. and for Children 9 pence.

#### FIRST HALF-PAGE ADVERTISEMENT ON RECORD.

First half-page advertisement ever printed as far as available data shows. This "spread" appeared in the New York Gazefte or Weekly Post Boy-the John Peter Zenger publication-and is well worth reading. Its date is July 18, 1748. The quaint English of the announce-ment has little of modern advertisement "punch" in it, but there is good reason for the belief that it made somewhat of an impression.

Wralpt and Chipt, LOGIVOOD & Redwood, Glue, Allum, Coperas, and Pumice Siones, to be Sold very Reajonable by.

John Breefe, Leather Dreffer

TO BE SOLD. THE Dwellinz-Houle and Store-Houle formerly belonging to Mr. Jaco Geven nar decealed it being the Houle and Store Houle now in Poff-tion of Mr. Erward Hicls in N. w. York, wherever inclines to Purch/ifethe fame may enquire of Lowis Morrisjuw. Finjof Marrif-fania. or Mr. Brandt Schwier of New York, or Mr. Cornelius Low, juar. of New J.rfs, who will agree for the fame. TO BE SOLD.

#### A RUN OF ADS IN THE BOSTON NEWS-LETTER.

That John Campbell, about 1715, still looked upon his advertisements as a sort of "running story" is well demonstrated by this lower half of his half-sheet journai. The date of the issue is January 2, 1716, but through inadvertency the date at the bottom of the page is still given as 1715. The page contained a typical Campbell appeal for support—one of the many he had to make. Gauze pasted over page is responsible for lines through type.

wide. The appearance of the "sheet" was rather attractive. The news was was rather attractive. The news was run in a good type, and the advertise-ments had individual captions and were divided by a turned two-point rule. The Parkers also used little wood cuts in their ads. These were rather crude, but helped to break the monotony of the pages. No attempt was made by them, however, to use large type. There is ample ground for the conclu-sion that the following is the first "posi-tion" advertisement on record. It ap-pears at the foot of column 2, on page I, of the issue of July 24, 1760, and reads as follows: "I MPORTED from AFRICA in the Three Friends, James Car-penter: and to be sold by: CAP

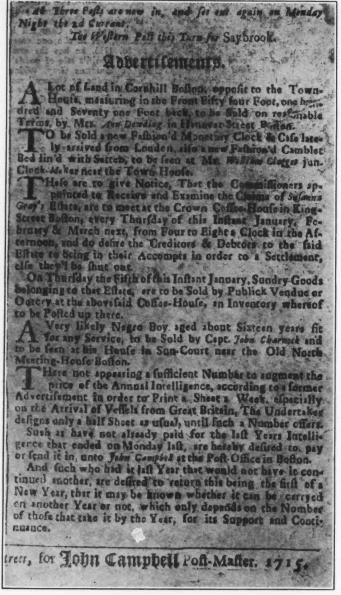
the Three Friends, James Car-penter; and to be sold by CAP-TAIN RICHARD GIBBS, of New Brunswick, a Parcel of Gold-Coast

## **NEGROES.**

Ar. Benjamin Keats a very surprising Boy, lately advertised in the Pennsylvania Papers, resembling a negro in all respects, but the Colour, which is full as white as any European, and his hair as white as Lamb's Wooll, but curls like that of a Negro, born of Negro parents. To be seen at the same place, in the Evening only, a very surprising Magick Lanthorn, exhibiting the Egyptian Shades, and all the Victories gained by the King of Prussia since the Commencement of the present war, with many other agreeable prospects too tedious to mention, Price One Shilling."
The italies are those of the writer. Advertisement writing was anything but a science in those dear, old days. Nor was English always well understood by

Advertisement writing was anything but a science in those dear, old days. Nor was English always well understood by those who engaged in this very hazard-ous to mention" do not seem very agree-able, to be sure, and probably were stereopticon views, not quite as recent as the "Egyptian Shades" and "the Vic-tories of the King of Prussia." In our days, moreover, such an advertisement would be headed: A Marvellous and Astounding Albino. REGRUES.
 From the Age of Twelve to Twenty-ALSO, Taken upon the Sound, the 9th of July, off Seabrook, a stereopticon views, not quite as recent Canoe with a Seine: The Owner, by applying to said Gibbs, at New tories of the King of Prussia." In our Brunswick, may receive her again." days, moreover, such an advertisement In the same issue twenty-seven other would be headed: A Marvellous and advertisements are found, many of them Astounding Albino.
 Iarge. One of them, illustrative of the times and its people, is given here:
 "JUST come to this city, and to be seen at any Time on Monday thereafter, at the House of question, and the thing offered for sale,

JUNE 7, 1913.



ell manier of Henfe Work, and is ût for Town or Country The above Trade, Lotte of Land, and Negrose belonged in the Effate of *Robert Lettis* Honger. Elyd acceldd, and are now to be Sold by Robert Lettis Hoop, at Reskikill in the County of Samefri, or bo Vidella Honger at Perth Ambay, who will give an undifputable Title to the Purchafe-

TOBESOLD Plantation at Queens-Bury in the

A reattained at <u>Success-Barry</u> in the Read Heres in Huddow's River, esited by the Name of the Camp, which has a good new Houle about 2 Story and anhalf high, a new Barry, a new Kitchen, with 2 great Orchards, fußicient to mike a Hundred Earrels of Sider in a Year, with a Quantity of about 2 Hundred and 2 Acresof Land, wery convenient for Merchant or Tredefman En-quire of the Printer.

quire of the Printer. C HARLES WATKINS near the Old Slip Merket, got next Month for Eng-land all Perfors that have any Demands on him are disjord to brag in their Accounts; and their indebted are likevile differed to different the fame by the 20th of next Now; boing the long fit time bifsee he fete out. He has now to tamining a large Afformate of beth Summer and Wester Europian Goods, which for Dif-gath will be Sold very cheap for ready Many and have just of verd a good chiefe of Well India Kum to b. Sold at very real norther Prices.

LL Perfons indebted to the EL A A tet of the late Samuel Weaver, deceased, are defired forthwith to Pay what they reflectively owe unto Jeans Burling, one of the Executors of the field Ellate, whereby they will prevent Trou-ble and Cofis. And all Perfons that have any De-mods upon the field Ellette are defired to Apply to the faid Burling in order to be Paid. TO BE SOLD.

LIVE Thousand Acres of Land, in LV E. I HOULANG ACTS OF LAND, IN Dev. nrs Coury in Beckmans precised, in fingle Farms, of one Hundred Acres, more or lefs, as the Buyers like. Inquire of Coll. Gildert Living/Ion, at Kinifon, in Ulfler County, or Robert G. Living/Ion, Merchant at Norw York, or Henry Living/Ion, E/grs. et Pougake. pfing in Dutchee County.

Likely Negro Wench to be Sold A that is used to City & Country Work ; En-quire of the Printer hereof, or of Doctor William Turner at Newark and know further.

Turner at Neurate and Know further. T O be Sold, or Leas'd for a 'lerm lete of Years, viz. The Houfe and Ferm, lete of Yonathon Dickings at Flughing, Con-teining about one hundred and fifty Acres of Lond and Meedow; a convenient Landing Place for Posts of about fix Y Foot in length, and forty in breadth of two Horize high, for Noom on the lower Floor, belides a Kitchen and five Rooms in the upper Hory, and a small Room above the En-try, with convenient Cellare; ss alfu a good flore-H'ufe, all fit for a Merchant or flore Keeper ; Enquire of Samuel Bayard of New York.

And likewife the Houfe and Ground with the flore Houfe upon the Dock now in the fit we of James Nellon at New Reinfwick, and alfo the Houfe and Ground and flore Roufe upon the D Ck at New Reinfwick late of John Ducking, or Samuel Kay-ard in New York.

Perté Ambér, March 29, 1743. March Herrer March Angel Perta-Amboy, March 29

Wratpt and Chipt, LOGWOOD & Redwood, Glue. Allum, Coperas, and Pumice Stones, to be zold very Kealonable by

Jobn Breche, Leather Dreffer,

TO EE SOLD.

TO BE SOLLD. THE Dwelling-Houle and Store-Houle formerly belonging to Mr lace Governur deceofed, it being the Houle and Store Houle now in Pollethon of Mr. Edward Hilk in New York, wheever Inclines to furch lethe fame may enquire of Lewis Morris jure. Eng of Morris fania, ot Mr. Brandt Schuyler of New York, or Mr. Cornelius Lewijuer, of New Jerfy, who will egree for the fome.

E AST Jerfey, Grigflown, adjoin-ing Mr. Nobles Mills, on Altenitors River, one Træftof Land, 112 Acres about 30 of which yood Meadow, a Dwelling Houfe and e fmall Orchard in good Order. A Dwelling Houfe, with Store Houfe, Barry Eureacks, Gorden & Well, and other things Con-venient for Merchanis, or Tradeformal adjoining the above, to have information at the faid Farm.

## TO BE SOLD.

A Likely young Negro Wench. a-A ged about Sixteen Years con do anv fort of Houthold Work enquire of the Printer hereof.

NEW-JORK : Printed by John Peter Zenger, where Advertilements aretaken in.

AN ATTRACTIVE AD PAGE PROM THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

Lower part of page 4, New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, of July 25, 1743, repro-duced here to show what an ad. page of the period looked like, and what treatment advertise-ments were ordinarily given. It must be borne in mind that this page is the best of which newspaperdom could then boast. John Breese, whose advertisement appears on this page, was one of the most persistent believers in publicity of old New York. His ad. will be seen in another illustration. Zenger seems to have been the first to divide his ads, by a rule and to run the first line of them in a type larger than the rest. Considering the equipment he had, this bit of old newspaper printing has merits of its own.

should for this reason be in place. A ther somewhat peculiar advertisement is that his of a lottery by which it is hoped to dis-pose of two houses and lots. To sell rack realty in this manner was common prac-tise in New York, and the colonies gen-dou erally, about this time. Gambling of all of sorts was sanctioned by law, it seems. Jam In this case a number was bought for a Bra trifling sum, and the holder of the lucky Mus ticket became the owner of the property. Coff Why, a century before this, shop bills 9 ar should have spoken in high terms of the O "calculator of chances in lottery" should bee be clear now. To take a chance was albe clear now. To take a chance was al-most a virtue, even with the straight most a Puritans.

Another advertisement in this number offers the possession of a shop. Row- nume land De Paiba advertises all sorts of tion. land De Paiba advertises all sorts of East Indian and European goods. A grocer, by name of Jacobus Roosevelt, Jr., has a supply of sugar, tea and pep-per on hand. Then follow the notices of two sailings for Europe. Raymor and Creag announce that they are in the dry goods business. De Launcey Robin-son & Comp, have a shipment of salt on hand. J. Alexander and Company, deal-ers in dry goods and carpets, notify their customers that they have moved into other premises. Thomas Oughston has imported in the *Concord* and the Sally European and Indian goods. JULY WAS MONTH IN WHICH TO MOVE.

JULY WAS MONTH IN WHICH TO MOVE. That Richard Curson had moved fur-

A ther up New Dutch Church street, with hat his "fine wines, Equors and cigar em-lis-porium," in which he also sold Rum, Ar-sell rack, Lime-Juice, and the like, may have ac- interested many. and the same, no en-doubt, must be said of the advertisement all of Nicholas Low, a dealer in "choice ms. Jamaica Spirits, West India Rum, r a Brandy, Geneva, Shrub, Pipes, Loaf, ky Muscovado, and Powder Sugars, Tea, rty. Coffee, Chocolate, Rice, Pepper, Allspice, alls 9 and 12 Bottle Cafes." He One would think that July had then uld been the favorite month for moving al- For another advertiser, John Herttell, ght has moved, taking with him what may be looked upon as the prototype of the ber modern department store—things too ww- numerous and also too tedious to men-of tion. Henry Van Vleck has imported, A as he says, all kinds of groceries, dry fet, goods, hardware, furnish.nos, furniture, ip- spirits, paper and so on. No well-man-tes aged store, it appears, was without a to ro liquor department in those days. Truly the the thirst of Manhattan has never been in a slight affair. On Not RESPONSIBLE FOR DEBTS OF HIS WIFE al- John Taylor announces gravely in this ir issue that he keeps all sorts of textiles to for men, women and children, and the fas household. A Mr. North features in *London*, a "taylor," as the word was the services as upholsterer and tent maker,

and Joseph Jennins, of Elizabeth-Town, of the township of that name, spreads the news that he and his wife Elizabeth have separated, and that he will not be responsible in the future for debts con-tracted by her on his account. Domes-tic infelicity seems less recent than some pessimists believe. But the end of this advertisements index is not yet. William Darlington has the ubiquitous w.nes, sugar, "Velvet Corks and Penner" advertisement, and handles Cheshire cheese as a sort of side line. Thomas Dougherty also has imported European and Indian goods in the ships *Countess of Berkely* and York and the brig *Concord*. Matthew Ernest has some bottles for sale, inquiry to be made of Nicholas Roosevelt, who would seem to be the owner of the bottles. John Ernest & Comp. have also moved, and John Waterhouse announces that he has for sale, drugs, chemicals, and Gaand John Waterhouse announces that he has for sale, drugs, chemicals, and Ga-leonical medicines, and offers his services as surgeon and "manmidwife," the latter an incongruous term. Lest his special desirability as druggist and surgeon be overlooked, he states that he is from London, taking a precaution which all those entitled to the distinction took re-liciously in those days. ligiously in those days.

RAISED CHURCH FUND BY LOTTERY.

RAISED CHURCH FUND BY LOTTERY. Even churches were the beneficiary of lotteries in those days. The Low Dutch Reformed Church at Achquakmunk stands in need of repair, and to raise the necessary funds a lottery is organ-ized, so the advertisement states. All persons having an account against Em-manuel Abrahams, oi New York City, are desired to bring them to Mr. Ber-nard Lintot, that they may be settled. David Cox will sell a tract of land in the Branch of the Delaware River, and Thomas Willett would similarly dispose of "a very fine farm, lying in Frogs-Neck, Westchester County, opposite the Whitestone Ferry."

Neck, Westchester County, opposite the Whitestone Ferry." The last advertisement in the issue sells the usual "likely negro wench," only in this case she is between 17 and 18 years of age, has had the smallpox and the measles, details given, no doubt, for the purpose of showing her a good risk. To the good people of New York it must have been disconcerting to have a likelv young negress contract these diseases, when so much money was tied up in her possession. up in her possession.

DEPARTMENT STORE AD MAKES BOW.

DEPARTMENT STORE AD MAKES BOW. Alittle after this the itemized, or what may be termed the department store, advertisement made its appear-ance. The first one of these, as far as the writer has been able to ascertain, was run in the New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy on May 22, 1769. It was no less than 10½ inches long in a column of about sixteen ems. The ad-vertiser is Samuel Broome & Co., who utters no less than 200 articles of great variety for sale. No prices are given, however. The firm, it seems, handles regularly all things in leather, textile, hardware, paper, pewter, glass. china, and such things as ornamental buckles. Those looking for an ancient example of the modern department store advertise-ment chould have no difficulty finding in the modern department store advertise-ment should have no difficulty finding in the Broome announcement what they

The up the aboard has disappeared. Though the advertisement columns do not speak of importers, jobbers or wholesalers, there is no doubt that business had already taken on the character it has to-day. The merchant in the re-tail business found it to his advantage to buy from firms who made a specialty of wholesaling.

STORE ADVERTISEMENTS GAIN IN NUMBER.

The advertisements GAIN IN NUMBER. The advertisement referred to above was followed on June 5 of the same year. by another of its class, which clearly demonstrates that advertising had clearly demonstrates that advertising had become a factor in competition. The an-nouncement in ouestion is decorated in the manner of the old shop bill and is here reproduced. A great assortment of merchandise is offered in it by the Uni-versal Store. For the first time the

name of the merchant is not featured. Whether the people of New York took kindly to such modesty is not known. Heretofore, business had been rather personal. Jones, it seems, bought of Smith largely because he knew him, and names still carried with them in busi-ness merit and demerit, a condition which in our day has dwindled down to a mere tendency, owing to the imper-sonal character of modern commerce.

ADVERTISERS WERE HUMBLE SERVANTS.

ADVERTISERS WERE HUMBLE SERVANTS. One of the first stage coach adver-tisements found in this country is that of Joseph Crane and Josiah F. Daven-port, owners of a stage route between New York and Philadelphia. The ad-vertisement is picked out by the rude wood cut of a wagon, resembling the old prairie schooner. The conveyance is drawn by four horses and, according to notice, runs via Powles-Hook. John Mercereau and John Barnhill also oper-ated a stage coach route between the two cities. The starting point of their coaches is given as the New Blazing Star, a country inn on the west bank of the North River, and the route lies over "Prince-Town," where relays of horses were kept. The prince of the trip is ten shillings to Princeton and ten shillings from there to Philadelphia. To what extent transportation conditions in this country have changed may be gauged by

Juariae lei 8. Cuolini **Babectilements.** Henfe and Land in Dack-fquidre, Befton, arise a conversion Shop, now in Polyfilia of the foun Holyoke, 10 be Sold by John Dennis, who may delly be treated with triffeling the fame, at the Holyoke, 10 be Sold by John Dennis, who may delly be treated with triffeling the fame, at the Holyoke, 20 be Sold by John Dennis, who may delly be treated with triffeling the fame, at the Holyoke, 10 be Sold by John Dennis, the Holyoke, 10 be Sold by John Dennis, Manuma tr Fall Fair, which is no a sol Autumn tr Fall Fair, which is no a sol Autumn tr Fall Fair, which is no a sol Autumn tr Fall Fair, which is no a sol Autumn tr Fall Verse will be alfo Conferences and the Sold very resignable of the Son which will be Sold very resignable sold for its be teld, is the Soon Miles to the Ealf of Newbury the teld, is the Soon Miles to the Ealf of Newbury the rest. Parties Day is Publifhed, Const.

min traded for. The Place where the faid Pair is the held, is but Soen Miles to the East of Newbury Party.
 "As This Day is Published, ...
 Some Remarks upon a late Pampblet, ...
 Some Remarks upon a late Pamp and the pamp and pamp

VEry good Indiga to be Sold, by the or Ounce by Joan Phillips, at the Hea

V. or Ounce by Four Phillips, at the Head of the Town Dack, Bolgs. THe Sloop Elizabeth, with all dier Ap-portenances, lying on the North fidd of the Long Wharf, to be Sold, or to be Latt, likewill good war and good Conneltion P. r. cto be Sold, by Danie Phannes.

Towness, TO bo Sold, the Houffold Goods lately felenging a Mer. Eluzabeth Smith, decefel, an the Haufe where for dwelt, in Mitt. Street bofton, we years for ready Money : Analyo a very likity yong Negro Man.

er, ut the Printing-Houle in Newbury-Street, jubly, 1 7 3 3. (Price 13 6 o Tegr. A

#### A CHANGE IN AD MAKE-UP.

When the Boston News-Letter changed hands, passing into the ownership of Bartholomew Green, the paper went to three columns. Its typographical dress remained the same with the exception of running the first line of ads in a type slightly larger than the body. When this advertising column appeared, September 24, 1733, John Campbell had been dead five years. The ads are well worth reading.

the closing sentence of the advertisement:

12

"and regular stages will be kept by the Publick's obliged humble servants

John Mercereau and

ants John Mercereau and John Barnhill." New York then had at least two strong newspapers. The Parkers had a strong rival in the New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury. The latter car-ried a great deal of sbipping advertis-ing and appears to have been held in high esteem by the operators of stage coaches. But the Mercury does not seem to have been fond of the wood cut illustrations which then graced nearly all transportation advertisements. STOCK CUTS WERE USED BY ADVERTISERS. Mention should be made here of the tendency of the age to u e an appropri-te stock picture with all announcements that lent themselves to this treatment. These illustrations, as already pointed out, were crude affairs and usually cast in the form of types. Search of the avail-able newspapers of the period show that these stock cuts were confined to show-ing ships in full sail, stage coaches drawn by four horses and usually in charge of a driver armed with a whip many feet long, little two-story houses resembling a dry-goods box, and ener-getic advertisers went as far, later on, as to show pictures of sickles, scythes, little trees and, in one instance, the pic-ture of Benjamin Franklin, showing this great personage with a pair of dark spectacles. Mathematical and the stage of the avail-and Weekly Mercury ran one of the fort if not the fort theore of the add the search and Weekly Mercury theore of the stage of the fort if not the fort theore of a dark

spectacles. On May 8, 1769, the New York Ga-zette and Weekly Mercury ran one of the first, if not the first, theatrical ad-vertisements published in a newspaper. It reads:

reads: By Permission of his Excellency the Governor. By the American Company For the Benefit of Miss Hallan At the Theater in John Street, This present Evening, being the 8th of May, will be presented a Tragedy, call'd

# ROMEO AND JULIET.

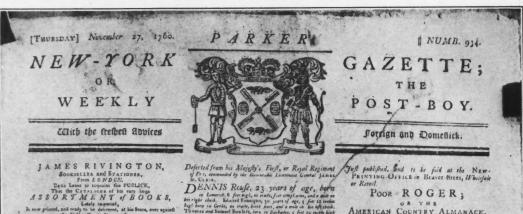
Romeo, by Mr. Hallan, Juliet, to be attempted by Miss

Hallan With the Funeral Procession of Juliet, to the Monument of the Juliet, to the Monument Capulets: And a Solemn Dirge In the Masquerade Scene,

In the Masquerade Scene, a Minuet, By a Gentleman (for his Amuse-ment) and Miss Hallan. To which will be added, THOMAS AND SALLY OR, THE SAILOR'S RETURN. To conclude with a country dance by the Characters. The House, for that Night, will be illuminated with Wax.

To conclude with a country dance by the Characters. The House, for that Night, will be illuminated with Wax. Up to this time theatrical managers had advertised almost exclusively by bills given away in the street and dis-tioned through the house at perform-ent of the old play bills are here given. They are of interest espe-cially because the display of large type vosidering the means then at the dis-top of the printer. BOTH NEW YORK PAPERS ARE USED. New York's two rival papers carried for quite a time the same advertising. Thus the advertisements of the Univer-sal Store appeared simultaneously in the New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy and in the New York Gazette and Wertisements did not longer accom-modate them all. In the beginning this led to the sale of position on page 1. For a few issues book ads appeared on this page. One of them is rather typi-cal of the religious strife of the age, 'The Appeal Defended, or, 'The Proposed American Episcopate Vindicated, by Thomas Bradbury Chan-dier, D. D., 5s 6d." The other notice makes: "Every Man his own Lawyer, at One Spanish Dollar." Correspond-etam we usually think. Batter medicines had already been ad-

Patent medicines had already been ad-



The bar ber to require the "PUTCHCK, The bar CAria Lies of the start tag 25 S O R T ME AN T 4" B O O K 8, 25 S O R T ME AN T 4" B O O K 8, 25 S O R T ME AN T 4" B O O K 8, 25 S O R T ME AN T 4" B O O K 8, 26 S S O R T ME AN T 4" B O O K 8, 26 S S O R T ME AN T 4" S O O K 8, 26 S S O R T ME AN T 4" S O O K 8, 26 S S O R T ME AN T 4" S O O K 8, 26 S S O R T ME AN T 4" S O O K 8, 27 S S S O R T ME AN T 4" S O O K 8, 28 S S O R T ME AN T 4" S O O K 8, 28 S S O R T ME AN T 4" S O O K 8, 28 S S O R T ME AN T 4" S O O K 8, 29 S S S O K 7 S O K 8, 29 S S S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S O K 7 S O K 7 S O K 8, 20 S S O K 7 S O

WHEREAS we are informed, that Le M. D. As a We are informed, that for Theirs when Barging Yoru, run, and Jary Tam, Bwerng in the Jonud on the Cool, with the Appelled, disadeling to diffusion the Cool, with the Appelled, disadeling to diffusion the Cool, with the Appelled State of the Cool of the Cool of the Cool of the Coorty of the Cool of the Cool of the diffusion of the Cool of the Cool of the Cool of Defense. And such the Sporten to the fair Theory and Defense, and a Coorte mult be great Suffers. The chief share the Cool of the Cool of the Cool of the Apple the Cool of the Cool of the Cool of the Cool and Defense, and a Coorte mult be great Suffers. The chief share of the Cool of the Cool of the Cool all for the Gale of employing a first Employing the Apple all for the Gale of employing a first Employing the Cool of the Origen and States and States and States and A toos the Appel, will belies in gloing all the Defense in the Coorter, when the Mark the Cool of the Defense, and be truncted by received, and granticity, if are and, by

manded, by Tun OFFICERS or His MAJESTY's CUSTOMS. LE Shraiffs who have charge of Priformen of War, in the Ge enforments of New York, New Jerley, and Concording, ma seen me for a furnight's Sahfalence, for the Regular wit

gle Man of about 40 Years of Age,

TOBESOLD. Strong Beathy Negro Women, who can do al Kinds of Heale Work 1 fit for Town or Coun laquine of the Printers hereef.

#### To be Sold,

(1) Someont Girl, of about to Peters of Age, ends has tone a Half Yang in factor. Inspire at the Neurobernstage (file from Dever Tark, November 1316, 1760. We only Recht of ber Kang full, is, that her Mafter in 9 to hove this Propose.

Deferted from his Weight's Fuff, or Reyal Regiment is to an an an an analysis of the second form of the second term of the second formed for the second form of the second former of the second formed for the second former of the second forme gr. 5 for Starke and a bill for a te til Engine, no trad omforma . Jones Mc Craits, 2 yranol ago, 5 for a berl na trada, dard benne complexene. Henry Walde ago, 1 for 3 rocks, henr is Poerge, 1 na trada, en to dar trada. New second ago and the stark and the stark trade of the stark of the stark of the stark of the Berne for and of these, and for each of the stark I PORT moment of these starks of the stark of the Harl PORT the Toron PORTER. Starkenskip Gine and the Starkense of PORTER. NICHARD MARSHALL, of for the general

New 7, of JAMES WALKER, From LONDON. Its heard of as the Euph of the Ship aground, news the White Hall PHOPS hubbles China is in A with Rivers and Crampo, and where Y-text are wranting in the The Walk (agricult the Direction and maker's power and Phadres to a forth, is the forme Baseners as done in the Lat-lation. Likewide has now and news Advector of the initia and Shift (agricult and the above and the the Shift (agricult and the Shift (agricult and the area and new Advector of the Shift (agricult and high the proton at the charget Rates. Here York News, shift (agricult and the Shift (agricult and the shift)) high the proton at the charget Rates.

periods, and writes, as write: WFE the Subferibers being appointed by the Harwest, is Care of Point, for the Dybird of wells, a Constinue, changing in the most of Charry of he constant of the Subfer of the second of Charry of he have a dybird of the second of the second he have a dybird of the second of the second he have a dybird of the second of the second he have a dybird of the second of the second he have a dybird of the second of the second he have a dybird of the second of the second he have a dybird of the second of the second he have a dybird of the second of the second he have a dybird of the second here and have a dybird of the second here and here a second here a dybird of the here a second here a dybird of th

ALL Perfors indebted to Daniel Wright and John Venn, of the City of Dire Yon, Mercham, or block to make remainer Popular is the Solicitation, or the top way bend on the interface Holder Retrict. WILLIAM WICHTARE. In Proposed The Solic WILLIAM WICHTARE. Program Of Survey.

POOR ROGER; OR THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, For the Yaar, (JUI: When in country, byte the sheet line of the sheet Mark and the sheet line line in the sheet line of the Weise a wate Mark and the sheet line line line in the sheet line of the Weise a wate here of the sheet line line line is a line of the Weise a wate here before a on the North Rene, to Create Fuel Perform A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Fuel Perform A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Fuel Perform A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Fuel Perform A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, to Create Performance A Chart and the North Rene, the North Rene and the North Re

Ingratitude the any other those of the broad Ray

See Privat. Born Unit site Amanual, "multi und pangle ya Pri hand Bards Channers in Angley, and the second state of the site of the of Thomas and the site of the site of the Of Thomas and the site of the site of the Of Thomas and the site of the site of the Of Thomas and the site of the site of the Of Thomas and the site of the site of the Of Thomas and the site of the site of the Of the site of

The PARTNESS HINGHAMMAN CAR The PARTNESS HIP PERTY HAVE Expire the said of March asse. 1. when the said of March asse. 2. when the said of the said based on the said of the Expire the said of the said based on the said of the Book on News, as they are independent on the said the said of the said of the said of the said of the the said of the said of the said of the said of the said the said of the said of the said of the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the said of the said of the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the the said of the said They have now, and will continue to have, fich Affer all their fundry Branches.

OHNWADDELLL, lingusted in the left Velbh from Lorrey, and to be this Store in Deck-Streer, became the Od-Stip and

Alloriment of European and India Cand. alon ; Ruffin Dock, Roven Dock, Tich rith Canras from Sie, 5 to S. Allo alar fring of Cables from S and t Quarter of a fostable for the Scafon ; Ruff reg. Oznabzigs, British Cansea el of Condage, confifting of Cab, to 13 Inchesi and ; Quatters Asys, Buoy Ropez, Hawferr, an Alfo choice Madord Wine p , Rum per Hoghesd. 1 Quarters, Shroud Hawiers, Maindayy lawiers, and ferefil Cordage of all Dancen ind Wine per Pipe, Moleclica, and Wath

Tores a van jer Hegheed. New-Tack, Odober 13, 15% R UN AWAY from John DADELD, Vers, alleby middle fast Fallow, and Cherin, and John WADELD. Vers, alleby middle fast Fallow, all so and algebra it de-try sers, be formerly beinged to CL. Meas, is wall knew en-try sers, be fallow, all so and algebra it de-try sers, be fallow, all so and the middle plate it de-try sers, be formerly beinged to CL. Meas, is wall knew en-try sers, be formerly beinged to CL. Meas, is wall knew en-try sers, be formerly beinged to CL. Meas, is wall knew en-try sers, be formerly beinged to CL. Meas, is wall knew en-try sers, be formerly beinged to the series of the measure and here FIVE POUNDS Research, so if the Many Law Decements fall, or Controllows, is andre to induce any Cammasser of a Velde to the series of the series of the series of the Measy Cammasser of a Velde to the series of the series of the series of the series of the Media to the series of the

RUN asway from his Maller in South-casastun, as fappiden bein bin Proving, a high well neh bidgen Ren sites, show Tomp fees Terrig den abgelen fan fan state helf bij, or win schel gen hyne daad hen fan fan state helf bij, or win schel Terriprical, ask had het territe het bieder, ber win schel Terriprical, ask had het territe het bieder, bei win schel Terriprical, ask had het territe het bieder, bei win schel Terriprical, soch had het territe het bieder i bei win schel Terriprical for the bieder bieder beider bieder in schel Terriprical for the bieder bieder bieder bieder win schel territer bieder bieder bieder bieder

Forty Dollars Reward, and

All reafonable Charges. Bill reafonable Charges. Shalk be paid as ap Partan has facore and bings to William Kain, of the City of New York, Marchart a the Mage Men, annet Nevins Mann, who can any ficm his Matter, Mrifly Reblin and Perala. The Batter of St. Creix, an the Matter, Mrifly Reblin and Perala City of New York any factor his Matter, Stephen and Perala City of New York any in Abatter, Stephen State, State State, and Matter his Matter, State Condenses bench kins show there Yeris app is absets 5 Pert Licenships, user and the state of Legith results and write, and in a very familia Fellow sadeh Matter high Charles and write, abater Hand the very Day this Fellow sized, bend for Lewissey

STRAY's on Monday laft d With a Cush Bridle and a Mare, Acc. and give Notics o have any

## OLDEST KNOWN FRONT PAGE DEVOTED ENTIRELY TO ADVERTISING.

In the paper whose page 1 is here reproduced, and at the date given, display made itself strongly felt. In this reproduction the margins along the edge have been preserved for the purpose of conveying an idea of the make-up of the early newspapers. While the column rule was still eschewed, the ads were separated by a line and usually picked out with a caption, which in rare instances carried or indicated the argument of the advertiser. Parker must be looked upon as a great pioneer in the business department of the newspaper.

vertised. But not in the sense which then made itself felt for the first time. Medical aid in the colonies was hard to arrant quacks, whose sole qualification was often the words: From London, For this reason simple home remedies which the unscrupulous seem to have tent. FRONT PAGE IS GIVEN TO ADVERTISEMENTS. It does not seem to have taken the



in terms are despite the Connergance dress, actions are also informed to find one instandiataly the Bills of any, and Apecheration, where they have employed about findermini Wark (determings to be Transaury Mass feet, Cong and all Corributors of the Transaury Mass feet, Cong and all Corributors of the Transaury Mass feet, the Cong and the Corributors of the Transaury Mass feet, Cong and all Corributors of the Transaury Mass feet, and Cong and the Cong of News 17, ANTHONY WARTIOCK, a Science of the Cong of War

aly D'operiate and a Nerchant, w Siry Keeper, as any 29th Bulleris of a Nerchant, w Siry Keeper, as any 20 Defix used to Writing and Accounts may be qua-miliae Particulars, inquire at the Printreg-Offic miliae Particulars, inquire at the Printreg-Offic

ALAMPBLACK to be fold at the New Printing-Office in Braver A sat,

1 : ....

#### Advertifements.

A Young Negro Woman and her Child, as alfo a Nigro Boy of about Twelve years old, are to be 5% D. Anguire of Hausel Agress, jun mear the old Market-place, in the Ciry of News Tork, and agree on Reafonable Terms The Votes of the General Allembir of the Province of by Mr. Bickard Smishin Burlington, John Sur Lyin Amily and by William Bradford in New Tork, and by Andrew Bradford in P. Lindshin.

To be SOLD, To be SOLD, A Loto fland, lying on the South Side of Gaussu-freer, thirty two Foot fix Inches Front, and the fame in the Rear, the Lengthbe-ing from faid Street to Low-water Mark, part of the Ground at the old Slauphter-house: Any Perfon that has a Mind to purchafe the fame, may apply to Mr. 7obn Schwler Mercht. in New-Terk, or to James Henderfon.

To be SOLD To be SOLD Hantation called Mann Pinkern, lying in the County of Bergen in New-Pinfy, Feat and the County of Bergen in New-Pinfy, Feat and the County of Bergen in New-Pinfy, Feat and the South of the South and the South and New Houfe and a Barn, and about 200 Acress of South and cone Thousand Acress of Ferth and Salt Meadow-Land; Whereon there is a good New Houfe and a Barn, and about 200 Acress of South and Cleard, two Orchards containing 1200 good bearing Apple-Trees, a good Cedar Swamp, and a Navigahle Creek for a Sloop to come up nigh the Houfe. Whoever incline to purchafe the fame, may apply to Capt. Timely Engly in the City of New Fork, or to Mr. Richard Warman or Coli- King Land of the County of Bergen. The Title is good, and a good Warrantee will alio be given for the fame. Or if any Perion do in-cline to bire the faid Plantation, it will be Let, with a Rock of Cattle thereon.

With a rock of Carte current. Runs and from William Parts, Printer at Assayalis in Maspian a Servar Man named globa Grime. He is a middle fird Man. about 3: Verssof 4gt, of a frefh Com-plexion. hastongbrown hair, Pretry well fer full Spt. rhick Legs. freaksvery broad, and is a Houfe Carpen r brinde-Hehad on when I e went away a very good choich coat with do's Bierven. ablew acd white firjedt Holland Washcast and Inceches, grey Stockings, and good shoes and took with him two fpare Shirts and a Pair of Bretchea. Whoever bring him in his taid Malfer at Amappila for to Abrew Freifend in Philadelphia, or writism Bradfend in New-Sork Gall have Time Pawds Reward and realonable Charges-

## AD COLUMN OF 1730.

Cut showing the treatment of advertisements in the New York Gazette, of June 15, 1780. The publication was started by William Brad-ford in October, 1725. The illustration is slightly smaller than the original, and shows that the technical proficiency of the Bradford shop was not very high. Bradford still ad-hered to the Boston tendency to feature the word "Sold" in captions permitting this.

such a Person, by applying to the Printer hereof; may be supplied. He can be well recommended."

<text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text>

## THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

SELLING off at prime coft, a frefh and general affortment of drags and medicines, patrated medicines, they formitare, forgeons inframents &c. by Thomas Bridgen Attreede, who is remar'd from linead. Street, to e hoa't the conser of Maffin-Street, oppoint na the hoafe formerly in the pofision of consult Auburgh and constrained he M. who is removed trom lisead-street, to e noose the . Street, oppofin to the houle formesly in the p al Amhesft, now occupied by Ms. Le Roy----rders will be panchaslly executed, phylicians and ons feithfaily made up, and all favous doly eckno and fa

F any Family or Families would be wil-ling to fetth on he Ifand of St. John, in the Guiph of Levenes, an Lets N. 35 or Let Nn. 64, by apping to the attenhered, may bear of anvatargeous Terms. Both the about te ner goed Soil, not well financed for a fibery: Let 35, hath Arens of cleve Landon ot, each Namber of Istudes, with two Mills and a Onith Mill 1 and it is bett interfedded with Water any Let is the Fleet 1 the Bay of Ternaic, well known in hermen, belongs to this Let.

#### FIFTEEN DOLLARS Reward.

FIFTEEN DOLLARS Reward, RUN away from Jacob Starr, hivirg on Ling, Gene Jone in Mirch in the year 1768. - An link teran an annet Donas Murphy, shoet for fet cupli inches nigh, wel et, black curlé bais, a hormaker by tree, which he undoubtedly we tables, ache was emidling good weikens at the une, he is about to years of age, he would at the table to the une, he undoubtedly the start of the table to the table to new, the back the weak of the table to the table table to the table to the table to the table table to the table to the table to the table table to the table table table to the table table to the table table table to the table table table table to the table JACON STANN, " or, DIACE BAINCEENHOFF. sges paid by

d

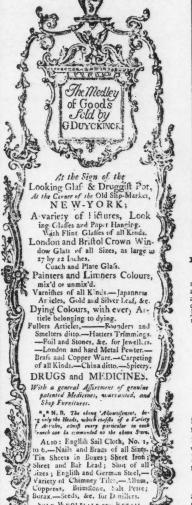
THE Creditors of William Whitehead, The Licenson of the second sec

THE Creditors of Thomas Leonard, ATAE CIFCOLIONS OF JEDMAS LECONATOR dexcised, are defined to meet at the House of Wita.m litch, in Predet Town, on Monday the Ninesteenth Day of June merr, between the House al to Cilck in the Monsong, and y an the Antennoon, in odder to faile their Second Divigand of the ind Lessord's Elate March 2n, 1769, March 2n, 1769, Jean Francisco, Jean Francisc

TO BE SOLD, A Certain Tract of Land, adjoining the Ludauf Mr. Lanue, 16 Manes to the Lafawara or Hud-realing the second stream of Water usang taloo Arread the second stream of Water usang taloo Arread the second stream of Water usang taloo Arread the second stream of Water Usang Stream of Water Usang the Sould fit he Sawaf Stream of Water, is waraned as a deal as a fit in the Providence Tract of Land, is waraned as a fit in the Providence Tract of Land, is waraned as fit d Land is willing understand the second stream of the Sawaf Stream fit d Land is willing understand the Providence of Land, and with will be first the Paretaries of Sawaf Parital Sawaf of D. Oil Ease, in New York, William Status, at Marcowcek, John Oilgg as Horie Neek, or John Maaro, Efsj near the Premater.



Al br Jose mer ihr Ferg Stain, Ten nail, 11 nail, 3-4r. 7-8 yard wilde, harden and the series of the series of the series of the harden and the series of the series of the series of the harden and the series of the series of the series of the series to gove, thereat, from and carife cambridge series peelong, toff-ties ; an affortment of burrons, and mohair j beditiks, speen and on parts of the series, from affit in riboos, a series, peelong, toff-ties ; an affortment of burrons, and mohair j beditiks, speen and on parts of the series, from affit in the series of the series of the the top the series of the series of the series of the series of the first of the series of the series of the series of the series of the first of the series of the series of the series of the series of the first of the series of the series of the series of the series of the first of the series of the series of the series of the series of the first of the series of the series of the series of the series of the first of the series of the series of the series of the series of the first of the series of the series of the series of the series of the first of the series of the



A complete Affortment, at the UNIVERSAL STORE, or

And Come TO BE SOLD, By JOHN LONG in Pearl-Street,

GOOD Lifton Wine, by the Quarter Cafe, Hogfhead, or larger Quaatity, for Cafe

or flort Credit. (J) isovield and as for fail, by the Winner Rouge THE following Mcdicines, viz. Turling-tans's Feory Fonder, Stoughandor Butter, Anderford, or the Amoun Books Relis, Ciepranga R. The Base of Check, optimizing and particular the Editoria of the Base of Check, optimizing and par-turns the Tarks Editoria of the Base of Check, optimizing

#### THE PIRST KNOWN "ART BORDER" NEWSPAPER ADVERTISEMENT.

Two outside columns, last page, of the New York Gazette or Weekly Post Boy, of July 24, 1760, showing the first "decorated" advertisement run in a newspaper in the American colonies, and indicating the general make-up of the ad, page of those days. Zenger had sound notions on newspaper typography and applied it to the limit of his equipment. The specimen shows that the tendency to display the feature of the advertisement was making itself felt. "FIFTEEN DOLLARS REWARD" was bound to catch the eye of the reader. It cannot be said, however, that the same force is to be detected in the caption: "TO BE SOLD."

given in such announcements. The cap-tain, who often was merchant and skip-per combined, or who had the power to sell anywhere part of the cargo he car-ried, as long as he could do so to the advantage of his employer, had disap-peared. Goelet, therefore, merely an-nounces that in vessels lately arrived from London and Bristol, to show the origin of his goods, he has imported some 800 articles, all of which he enu-merates in his advertisement. There are a few other advertisements of the period, which are of enough in-terest to merit verbatim reproduction : "**(W/ANTED, an Apprentice to the**" which is here heard from and appealed to. Read the effort: "**(AU)** a commodious House, pleas-antly situated at Bound-Rock, County of Somerset, and Province of East New-Jersey, young Gentleman are educated and boarded by William Haddon." Doctrina sedvim, promovet infitam, Recique cultus pectora roborant Utcunque defecere mores Dedecerant here nata euenge

Province of East New-Jersey, young

Dedecorant bene nata euepae, "Yet sage instructions to refine the

soul "And never raise the genius, won-

drous aid impart "Conveying inwards, as they purely

roll

AD.VERTISEMENT. ERY good Chefrine-Cheere to be Sold by guter Wright, Wenchemakee, as his Home in Dates , for 3.4. for Points by 126 Single Cheele, and for they take a larger Quemay. te feveral forts of Malcovado Suger i be SOLD by Sights Bayard. Ery good Lamp-black made and fold the Printer hereof. PUBLISHED, and to be Sold by EEDS's and BIRKETS Almanacks, for the Year of our Lord 1759. TO BE SOLD, 51 WILHIM THOMPSON, in Pred-duky WO of three Negro's who can do all, makey to head work, and can have and free, surface of a surrandiumy good Cook. N. 2. Profess alls a Social Engineering the Multi, who as a line a Social Engineering the Multi, who are a line and the second to be the Multi, who are a line as the second to be the Multi, who are a line as the second to be the Multi, who are a line as the second to be the Multi, who are a line as the second to be the Multi, who are a line as the second to be the second to be a line as the second to be a line as the second to be the second to be a line as the second to be a line as the second to be a line as the second to be a the second to be a line as the second to be a line as the second to be a the second to be a line as the second to be a line as the second to be a the second to be a line as the second to be a line as the second to be a the second to be a line as the second to be a line as the second to be a the second to be a line as the second to b by William Bradford; 1738; FIRST USE OF THE WHITE MARGIN.

13

William Bradford of the New York Gazette may be credited with the first attempt to sep-arate his ads. The make-up is rather attractive and was, no doubt, effective in a paper that carried as little advertising as his did on January 16, 1738, date of the issue here partly reproduced.

"Strength to the mind, and vigour to the heart "When morals fail, the stains of vice

disgrace, "The fairest honours of the noblest race.

Francis Horace.

Francis Horace." It took six long lines to translate the few Latin words. But the sentiment of the Latin and its translation is beauti-ful enough. The reader, however, is warned agains: the conclusion that Francis Horace was in any way con-nected with the academy. ADVERTISEMENT ENGLISH DEVELOPS. Attention is drawn here to the gradu-al evolution of a dvertisement style of the English language. The circumstan-tial exposition of a case has disappeared in the newspapers of the period, and a rather terse and graphic manner of ex-pression has taken its place, as will be seen from the following advertisement, appearing in the Mercury of April 21, appearing in the Mercury of April 21, 1766:

"A FEW Casks of Orange Juice, fit for Punch, &c. to be sold cheap for eash, near the Fly Mar-ket, by

#### Nicholas Carmer."

Either the advertisement brought quick results or the orange juice spoiled. The advertisement was given two inser-

But not all the announcements were But not all the same good style. There written in the same good style. There was still the tendency to burden the ad-vertisement with unnecessary details. advertisements here given will show this:

"PISTOL Powder and Snuff A Fresh Parcel imported in the Kitty and to be sold by Abraham Lott and Isaac Low."

Grey, Cunningham & Co. announce that they will sell

"SHERRY Wine, Lemmons (sic) S and Raisins of the Sun, just imported

from Cadiz, Via Falmouth."

It is quite possible that the old Tories were hopelessly prejudiced against things which did not come through an English port or in an English vessel. This is the only explanation we have for the superfluous mention of such details as "via Falmouth."

"PROFESSOR" TROTTER ALSO ADVERTISED. That advertising had become the rec-ognized business maker is well demon-

Cost BOLD WHOLESALE ANG RETAIL.



strated by the advertisement of a danc-ing master, here appended:

## "DANCING"

"DANCING" Is Taught by the Subscriber, in a genteel and easy Method, at his House in Chaple Street, next Door to the Play House, and at Mrs. De-mot's on Flatten-Barrack-Hill. He Assures all Gentlemen and Ladies that please to Favour him with their Company, that they shall meet with Satisfaction, and that great Care and due Attendance will be given, by Their Humble Servant, John Trotter. July 21, 1763.

#### July 21, 1763.

July 21, 1765. Evidently "Professor" Trotter was a humble dancing master who, while play-ing the fiddle, exercised his feet in de-scribing the steps he taught and used his body in obsequious bowing right and left. To be humble must have been one of the great social virtues in the colo-nice where as wet the castes of master of the great social virtues in the colo-nies where, as yet, the castes of master and servant were well defined. The fu-ture historian who wishes to write a work on the manners of the early Americans must look upon the advertis-ing columns of the newspapers of the times as one of his principal sources. What results this overdose of knee-bending had is graphically recorded in the history of the years that followed immediately.

the history of the years that followed immediately. ADVERTISEMENTS OFTEN SWAMPED NEWS. When times were good, the "printers," as publishers of the period called them-selves, would often run news and ad-vertising in proportions not often met to-day. The Mercury of Oct. 20, 1766, carried 70 per cent. of advertising and 30 per cent. news, and there are later issues of the same paper in which the proportion of advertising over news was even slightly higher. Advertising, as already stated, had become the main-spring of the commerce of the colonies in less than fity years, with the result that new publications had no difficulty getting all the business they wanted. Thus The Independent Gazette, of New York, picked up advertising so rapidle that its sixth issue, dated Decem-ber, 1783, was virtually all advertising The front page, with the exception of column 4, was all advertising, page 2 carried eight inches in column 4, page 3 again was given over to advertisements entirely, and so was page 4 with the ex-ception of a little space in column 1, which was devoted to the "Poet's Cor-ner," and two short letters to the "printer." What this meant is better un-derstood when it is borne in mind that the column was fourtcen inches long and about sixteen ems wide. There is no doubt that The Independent Gazette was 

tisements were dead-head. PENNSYLVANIA GAZETTE A LITTLE BEHIND. But conditions were equally good else-where. The Pennsylvania Gazette, of March 26, 1783, about the size of the New York Gazette, was normally all ad-vertisements with the exception of about three or four columns, though later, when a supplement, or postscript, had to be issued, the news usually received bet-ter treatment. Staid Philadelphia does not seem to have imitated the New York publications

Staid Philadelphia does not seem to have imitated the New York publications to any extent in those days. While the Pennsylvania Gazette carried much ad-vertising, it had not yet reached the "classified ad" and disolay stage. In Pennsylvania "old times" hung on longer than they did in New York and the New England colonies. The following adver-tisement is rather good evidence of this: t sement is rather good evidence of this:

RUNAWAY, of the 27th of Janu-ary last, from the subscriber, in Greenwich township, Cumberland County, West New Jersey, a lusty lad, about 20 years of are, named William Burk, Whoever secures said Jod shall receive six penge reversed lad shall receive six-pence reward, but no charges.

#### THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST



AN ATTEMPT AT ART IN NEWSPAPER ADVERTISING.

The sickles and scythes shown in this advertisement appear to be the first effort in that direction made in this country. The illustration is taken from the Pennsylvania Gazette and is dated July 9, 1783. Heretofree stock cuts of sailing vessels and the like had already been used. But these lacked the personalness that may be detected in the illustrations shown above. The ad of Evan Truman indicates the favorite mode of advertising in those days, the sickle and scythe being displayed in front of the store.

of explanation it is stated here that William Burk was a white man, inden-tured. What is likely to surprise the present-day American most is that in-dentured labor was still in existence after the Republic had been established. A later number of the Pennsylvania Gazette contains an advertisement of peculiar interest, reading: ....tUST imported and to be sold

"JUST imported, and to be sold by William Woodhouse, in Front Street, next door to the Coffee house. Coffee-house,

## A COLORED MAP OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Laid down from the best authori-ties, agreeable to the peace of 1783. Price only ONE DOLLAR."

Since the date of this issue is Aug. 13, 1783, the map makers of those days must have been able to turn out work rather

rapidly, What the business of the Pennsylvania Gazette amounted to may be judged from the amount of advertising carried in the issue of Oct. 8, 1783. The paper then had three columns 12 inches long then had three columns 12 inches long and about fifteen ems wide. On page 1 the advertisements fill 1 1/3 columns, page 2, 1¾; page 3, 1¼; page 4, 3; page 5, 3; and page 6, also 3 columns, or 13 1/3 columns for the issue of 18 columns.

For several years the advertisements for escaped slaves and indentured whites but no charges. Gabriel Davis. In a subsequent issue an advertiser of-fers the sum of ten pounds for the re-turn of a strayed or stolen horse. Either Mr. Davis was not seriouslv concerned with the "lusty lad" or else human chat-tel was not very valuable then. Br way hor escaped slaves and indentured whites resisted the advent of liberal institu-tions, and the assertion that personal freedom of the lower class had to be wrung from the unwilling fathers of the Republic is well borne out by these an-to be more charitable to the figures of tel was not very valuable then. Br way

This chapter would not be complete may be considered would not be complete without a glance at the press, which may be considered strictly provincial. Many of these smaller papers carried no advertising at all, though most of them observed a style and quality that should have recommended them to the advertise for inhave recommended them to the advertis-ers. The Burlington Advertiser, for in-stance, was a publication of real merit, and as its sub-title, "Agricultural and Political Intelligencer," indicates was read largely by farmers. It is not im-probable, however, that advertisers looked upon its class as periodicals. One of the prominent papers of the period which carried but little advertising was the Washington City Weekly Gazette. For the rather typical up-State news-paper we must turn to the Ulster Ga-zette. In news service, typography, and character, the Ulster Gazette had few superiors, even in the cities along the Atlantic. The fact that it circulated in a well-peopled district made it desirable to the advertiser, most of whom, how-

a well-peopled district made it desirable to the advertiser, most of whom, how-ever, were local business men. On page 3 of the much "reproduced" issue of Jan, 4, 1800, may be found an adver-tisement well worth reading by the modern advertiser. The advertisement aunounces that: announces that:

Luther Andres & Co. have this dav Been opening GOODS both fresh and gay HE has received near every kind, Thet we in our days of the form

That you in any store can find. And as I purchase by the Bale, I am determined to retail For Ready Pay a little LOWER Than ever have been had before.

I with my brethren mean to

live; But as for Credit shall not give.

I would not live to rouse your passions

For credit here is out of fashion,

## JUNE 7, 1913.

Mv friends and buyers one and all It will pay you well to give to call You always may find me b. my sign A few rods from the house divine

The following articles will be received in payment: Wheat, Rye, Buck-Wheat, Oats, Corn, Butter, Flax, Ashes, and Raw Hides Hides.

These articles will be taken in at the Esopus Prices. Cash will not be refused.

Warfink, December 24, 1799.

Gay goods must have appealed to the consumer of those days, and a little mixing of pronominal terms can hardly have mattered. But with the point-blank refusal to extend credit many, no doubt, took exception. This poetic ad-vertisement should be considered in a class by itself, in spite of the fact that the meter of the last stanza is not what it might have been.

The development of newspaper ad-vertising, as is shown here by the an-nouncements reproduced, was not strongly marked by the effort to turn out attractive advertisements. What the mechanical handicaps of the early advertiser were is explained on the page following; for the relatively poor copy we must seek a reason here. Ad-vertisement writers had hardly been heard of at the beginning of the nine-teenth century, though in some of the newspaper business offices men who were expert in this direction may have been found. Now and then we come across an advertisement that must have been written by a man who understood The development of newspaper adbeen written by a man who understood the theory of the forceful advertise-ment. But these instances are few in ment. But these instances are few in number, and there is always the possi-bility that such advertisements came from men whose expression ordinarily had the directness, or "punch" shown by their copy. A fair knowledge of force-ful English seems to have been the only qualification required for effective ad writing in those days—a prerequire as writing in those days—a prerequisite as essential in our day as it was then.

DECORUM MARKED OLD ADS. Even a superficial study of the ex-amples here given will show when and how advertisement copy improved. There had been much elaboration with There had been much elaboration with superfluous details in the earlier notices before brevity and directness made themselves felt. As long as the adver-tisement remained a simple announce-ment setting forth merel<sup>1</sup> that some-thing was for sale this was no serious drawback, but when the advertiser had be consumer should hur. drawback, but when the advertiser had to argue why the consumer should buy of him, a change in method became im-perative. Those writing advertisements profited by the mistakes others made, and, gradually, the whea was separated from the chaff. The language of many advertisements at the close of the eight-eenth century has become fairly clear, sound logic was generally employed, and the argument was frequently based on merit alone. The reasons why the article advertised should be bought be-gan to be focused.

But these old advertising pages have a charm that is all their own. There is in evidence everywhere a fine sense of decorum which the modern advertis-ing columns too often lack. The wild statements which have in our days produced so many skeptics are wholly ab-sent, and in their stead one finds a ring of sin erity that is pleasing, to say the least. Accountability must have lain heavy on the mind of the old newspaper advertiser.

What the space rates of the old newspapers were is almost impossible to say. The advertising columns carried say. The advertising columns carried no announcements concerning them, and while in later years there must have been fixed prices there ... ample room for the belief that rebating and conces-sions not shared by all alike were re-sorted to in order to get business. The Campbell "office ads" lead to the con-clusion that above a certain minimum almost any price might be asked. With the appearance of the classified want advertisement, fixed prices for space be-came more general.

## ADVERTISING IN MODERN TIMES.

Through It Marvelous Progress of Nineteenth Century Became Possible-Recognized Generally as Prime Force in the New, Economic Era Which Followed Establishment of American Republic-Modern Distribution Impossible Without It.

with the establishment of the Ameri-can republic and the greater degree of personal liberty incident to this had given an impetus to initiative and enterprise which, almost within a decade, transformed life in the United States had never before been witnessed. With greater opportunity came great-

er production, and this increased consumption, advertising becoming the vehicle of exchange. Shipping, for in-stance, gained tremendously in volume. Within a few years the merchant ma-rine of the United States became at once the wonder and the object of envy of the entire world. Much advertising resulted from the keen rivalry of shipowners and masters, the latter gaining once more the position they had lost in the middle of the eighteenth century.

DEVELOPMENT DEMANDED PUBLICITY. Greater enterprise in the new republic led to the development of territories which heretofore had been visited only by traders and hunters. From New England hundreds of farmers migrated to Ohio, Indiana and Illinois, making to Onio, Indiana and Illinois, making thousands of acres productive and es-tablishing many cities. Thus stage coach and river transportation were given an opportunity to grow. From this also much advertising resulted. But, above all, greater industrial activ-ity and the greater industrial activ-

ity and the ensuing economic advan-tages and benefits made the people of tages and benefits made the people of this country greater consumers. Here-tofore, the "national" advertiser had been unheard of; by 1820 several of them were using as many newspapers for their purpose as they could employ advantageously. That some of them, like the Hostetters, are still using the newspapers as their sole medium of publicity shows that advertising has paid and paid well. paid and paid well.

CO-OPERATION IS MADE POSSIBLE. The new epoch in advertising, how-ever, is principally remarkable for the incentive it gave co-operation. So far there had been but few manufacturers in the country. It served no purpose in the country. It served no purpose to produce commodities on a large scale as long as there was no medium that could bring them to the attention of the consumer. For this reason in-dustry was carried on in a very small way in the vicinity of the market which had to be reached. Newspaper adver-tising in the Nineteenth century changed all this. With newspapers generally established, it was possible to manufac-ture at the place best suited for this, leaving distribution largely to the news-paper advertisement. The farmer in the unsettled back-States, who had heretofore been obliged to be a jack-of-all-trades at the expense of the calling that needed him most,

of the calling that needed him most, was enabled to buy cheaply what for-merly he had crudely fashioned him-self. In addition, newspaper advertising created experts in industrial pro-duction. Hardware, for instance, which auction. Hardware, for instance, which had always been a problem with the consumer, became better and cheaper; of clothing and shoes the same could be said. Publicity not alone made co-operation possible, but it also brought comforts within the reach of those who before had not been able to enjoy them. In a word, the intelligent dithem. In a word, the intelligent di-vision of labor became general.

NEWSPAPERS INCREASED IN SIZE.

One of the newspapers of this period which carried much advertising was the fitly named New York Advertiser, one of the prominent dailies of the Ameri-

THE rapid strides in social, economic, can metropolis. The old sheet of three industrial and mechanical progress and four columns, from twelve to six-made at the beginning of the Nineteenth teen inches long, had disappeared, and century are strongly reflected by the the Advertiser of 1819 had six columns, advertising of the period. The close fourteen ems wide and twenty-three of the last century had been marked inches in length. Its typographical the Advertuser of 1819 had six columns, fourteen ems wide and twenty-three inches in length. Its typographical appearence was remarkably good for those days, and its four pages were normally crowded with advertisements, offering virtually everything the con-sumer needed. That the age of home-spuns had then passed is well demon-strated by the advertising of this pub-lication. The diversity of modern pro-duction and consumption had been lication. The diversity of modern pro-duction and consumption had been inaugurated.

Advertising, however, was to receive another impetus. Already steamboats were crowding the sail and the horse-drawn or punted barge from the rivers, extending transcentring his weater extending transportation by water where hitherto there had been none. The advent of the railroad a little later ushered in an era of prosperity which the old newspaper columns reflect in

the old newspaper columns reflect in the brightest colors. "BLANKETS" MAKE THEIR APPEARANCE. Due to the fact that the presses of those days were every publisher's despair, and that, consequently, the printing of more than four pages be-came an herculean task, newspaper pages reached an unwieldy size. The Morning Courier and New York En-quirer of 1840 had nine columns to the quirer of 1840 had nine columns to the page, by a length of twenty-eight inches. But while the invention of the telegraph and the establishment of better news services were in a measure responsible for this, there is no doubt that the pressure on the advertising columns was primarily the cause of columns these "blankets

these "blankets." In the paper just named advertising entered upon the course it has followed ever since. All advertising is grouped intelligently, the various "wants" are classified and display is attempted in the limited space which advertisers could buy. could buy. FEATURED NUMERALS IN ADVERTISEMENTS.

For some reason best known to them-selves and not easily understood to-day, advertisers generally insisted upon starting their announcements with starting their announcements with numerals of large size, never smaller than what is termed to day a two-line capital. The following array of a few of these, taken from the New York Advertiser, will best show the treatment advertisements were then given:

100 ibls. of excellent Mountain flour.

40 bbls. green coffee.

2.479 bushels of prime wheat.

97 bbls. molasses.

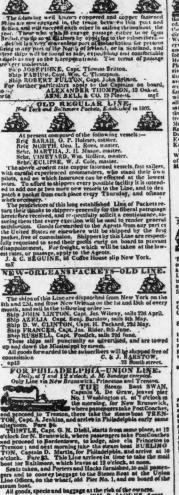
10.000 feet of pine boards.

5 bbls. of pork.

150 bbls. of ground meal.

The same issue, dated Oct. 15, 1819. etc. shows in an advertisement the wood cut of the steamboat Manhattan, offer-ing first and second class accommoda-tion for New Orleans and Louisville. So far as the writer has been able to go in his search this is the first picture of a steamboat ever run in an adver-tisement in the United States. It is probable, however that elsewhere this had been done before, considering that river stream craft was already in gen-eral use. The tendency to illustrate advertis-ing for the purpose of catching the

ing for the purpose of catching the some of them of considerable size. In



FOR BELFAS

PACHLIS

NG COURIER A

10110

#### A FRONT-PAGE DISPLAY OF THE EARLY NINETEENTH CENTURY.

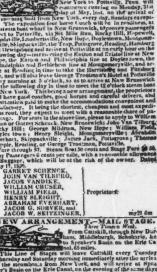
Top of second and third columns, front page, of the Morning Courier and New York Enquirer, of July 30, 1830. Transportation advertisements of the period were all treated in this manner. The reduction given the illustration is but slight, the result demonstrating that in those days the reader did not read while he ran. In addition to the stock cuts here shown advertisers were given the use of wood cuts showing trees, houses, rude sorts of furniture and later locomotives and cars. Sixty years later the modern ad. cut made its appearance.

eye had become rather strong even then. In addition to employing stock cuts of sailing vessels, stage coaches, steamships, trees, houses, stage coaches, furniture, advertisers made the attempt to employ real art, as the announce-ments of Henry Southard and the Union Insurance Co., both of them re-Publishers, moreover, had begun to use illustrations to identify special depart-ments dealing with the farm, the home,

such demand were the columns of the Morning Courier that when the readers were given three or four columns of news they must have considered them-

Abs REFLECT COLLAPSE OF BOOM. The advertisement columns of the Morning Courier of 1840 show that the bottom was dropping out of the barrel of New York's boom. The new era of development had led to inflated values, and the readjustment of normal conditions is indicated by the many forced and sheriff's sales which crowd the pages of the newspapers of those years. A full newspapers of those years. A full-page advertisement of the city of New York, appearing on April 1, 1840, and dealing with arrear taxes, may be considered an integral part of this.

To what extent classified advertising had become a force in New York City is shown by the Herald of July 22, 1850. At the head of the classified department the announcement is made that "advertisements are renewed every day," and then hundreds of advertise-



15

SA BRYAN'S HOTEL In Lab H. BMI PIL Hadson. J. FRINK Sr. Lebas . } r ...

SEASONABLE DRY GOODS-Jet and

## THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

JUNE 7, 1913.



# THE UNION INSURANCE COMPANY,

AT THEIR OFFICE, NO. 56 WALL-STREET, CONTINUE to INSULE LIVES, GRANT ANNUITIES, and us ester into all con-tracts dependent usion the CHANCES of LIFE and DEATH. The increasing basiness of the Company in this department affords estisfactory evidence of the growing semiment of the pathies in faroair of its utility; and their funds being secured by morrgages on real estate within this state, of the value of fully per cent, more than the sum found thereon, grow a sure pledge of their entire ability at all times to meet their their records.

and the growing sequenced with pulsate in around of the unity is and their route only only accurate the state within this state, of the value of this per cont. more than the state within this state, are of the value of this per cont. more than the state within this state, are pledge of their entire ability at all times to meet their concernents.
 By more accurate the state within this state of ordinary length, will not, with compound interest, exceed the smoont instred.
 Those who at present are to the smoont instred, even should be die sumediately after interest, exceed the smoont instred.
 Those who at present are to the enjoyment of a lacrative business, subject however to the risk steedant upon mercanitic operations, may, for a sam pad down, provide for their relatives in the event of their deceases while, should misfortune overtake sitem, the Compound advantage.
 Taptaios of vessels and Supercargoes bound upon distant and dangetons royages, may, it malerits trates, aver the profit which will in a great measure depend upon their safe which might arms from the death of their confidential ageit, who may be the only person qualified to brang the adventure to a profitable close.
 The parchase of ANNUTTES, the aged may add are model their contour lives that the purchase of ANNUTTES depending on survivorship. Income. Receiving moderate terms, provide for the support of their wreak of downs, or may in the safe or provide and the provides mean equivalent to the survest of the purchase of ANNUTTES depending on survivorship. Incomes, an other state and the survest of their ordinates, are admented and professional mee, and even the safe or interest with the contract of the purchase of an uniter, an annual per contracts made with the Company.
 The purchase of ANNUTTES depending on survivorship. Income. Acoust or the ordinates and their rounds may. On very moderate terms, proxide for the surport of their wress iffer vidows; or may in th

BOORS. SAMUEL A. LAWRENCE, President. may 25 JAMES RENWICK, Actuary. To the Court of Common Pleas of the County REAL ESTATE AT AUCTION. of Otoreo. THE petition of Jocoph Philon, Abraham Yan Horne and Henry Bown, of the sail county, next, at 1 of lock, all the sight and interest of next, at 1 of lock, all the sight and interest of

#### ATTRACTIVE DISPLAY AD. PROM THE NEW YORK ADVERTISER.

The announcement reproduced above appeared for the first time on May 28, 1819, and had a considerable run, disappearing in September of that year. This is probably the first instance in which newspaper art of so lotty an aspiration was employed in this country. Exist-ing newspaper files of the period show nothing to equal it.

ments are run under the following heads: Travelers' Guide, Boarding, Wants, Funeral of General Taylor, Sales by Auction, Rewards, Amuse-ments, Amusements in Brooklyn, Per-sonal, Special Notices, Partnerships, Sporting, Excursions, Amusements in Philadelphia, Musical, Publications, California and Miscellaneous. In ex-planation of some of the captions, it must be said that the one concerning the funeral of General Zachariah Tay-lor heads a large number of notices of fraternal societies calling upon their membership to honor the remains of the patriot with their attendance en masse, and that the caption "Califor-nia" related to the development of this State. DISPLAY TYPES ARE USED.

State. DISPLAY TYPES ARE USED. Advertising retained this form until about 1860, when display of large type made itself felt here and there. The New York Times and the Sun were among the first newspapers that used the type of the old theatrical handbill, the stetter was one of the first tisplay advertising increased, to be firms that availed itself of a combina-tion of large type and stock cut. In the New York Herald advertisers, re-stricted to the use of small type, made use of white margins to display their tisements. But at first the high cost of paper made from linen rags, and the limited capacity of presses were against the practice. When newspaper stock began to be made from wood pulp, and when the precursors of the modern high-speed perfecting presses made the isplay advertising increased, to be firms that availed itself of a combina-tion among newspapers, to give as much reading matter as possible, placed stricted to the use of small type, made use of white margins to display their

LAST NIGHT OF Mr. COOKE's ENGAGEMENT.

On Monday Evening, Dec. 17th, 1810, WILL BE PRESENTED, MASSENGER'S COMEDY OF

# A NEW WAY TO PAY OLD DEBTS.

Lord Lovel, MR. STANLEY. Sir Giles Overreach, — COOKE. Juftice Greedy — BRAY. Wellborn — SIMPSON. Allworth MR. ROBERTSON. Marall, — HOGG. Order, — HALLAM. Furnace, — DOYLE.	Amble, MR. OLLIFF. Tapwell, — THORNTON, Welldo, — MORRELL. Watchall, — MENERY. Lady Allworth, MRs. STANLEY Margaret, — MASON. Froth, — HOGG. Bridget, MISS RYCKMAN
To which will	be Added.
THE FARC	
HIT OR	MISS.
Adam Sterling,	MR. DOYLE.
Janus Jumble, -	SIMPSON.
Dick Cypher, 4	- DOIGE.
Jerry Bloffom, -	- BRAY
O'Rourke O'Daify, -	M'FARLAND
Quill, .	- MORRELL.
John,	- THORNTON
Servant,	- OLLIFF
Mrs. Augusta Carolina Honeym	outh, MRS. HOGG.
Clara,	MISS RYCKMAN.
Dolly O'Daify,	- MRS. OLDMIXON:
\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	*****

# On Wednesday, Mr. COOKE's Benefit.

#### ONCE THE SOLE MEDIUM OF THEATBICAL ADVERTISING.

A theatrical "broadside" used by a New York theater which the bill does not identify. Display in type was at this period almost entirely confined to play bills. The type shown on the bill cannot be classed among the best then used by printers.

<text><text><text><text>

16

## THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

ECONOMIC POSITION OF ADVERTISING. should be needed to show how, as main-tained elsewhere, advertising became at once the "stimulant and purveyor" of the things which have made social ad-production-Modern Advertising in Securing This Becomes Production-Modern Advertising in Securing This Becomes Indispensable to Society—Has Educational and Corrective

appear well founded; the fact that ad-vertising shares the general defects of our economic system makes them un-sound, however. That advertising has led to unnecessary handling of com-modities, in some instances, and that it has made industrial and commercial combinations possible in isolated cases may be admitted. But, as already said, this is part of the unscientific methods of distribution, to which we, in the eyes of the socio-economic idealist, adhere. Against the great benefits derived from advertising this is of little moment, how-ever. Without modern advertising there would be little of the 'co-operation which marks production to-day.

would be little of the co-operation which marks production to-day. CO-OPERATION AND ADVERTISING. The conditions which surrounded primitive man must get a little more attention here. It is obvious that there could be no advertising in the age of the cave-dweller. Then there was noth-ing to sell and nothing to buy. The in-dividual cared for his few needs him-self, and whatever co-operation could be found was given within the family and the tribe. Not that the good of co-op-eration was not already recognized. It remained *nil* with the roving nomads, but as soon as man was obliged to till the soil he woull help his fellow tribes-men for the purpose of getting from them a like service. The cases in which the lard of a community was cultivated in common—by women, as a rule—are many and so important that they have ever since served as the foundation of all economic speculation and doctrine. We come to a better stage of co-op-eration when man, leading a less pre-a-rious life, exchanges the proverbial fish of the economist for grain. Co-operation in this case was not so much a matter of necessity as one of comfort. The

of the economist for grain. Co-operation in this case was not so much a matter of necessity as one of comfort. The tiller of the soil may 'ave lacked the time, the opportunity, or the inclination to catch fish, while the fisherman deemed his calling more to his liking. But a bill-of-fare that consisted entirely of fish was no better than one that was composed of cereals and vegetables bill-of-fare that consisted entirely of fish was no better than one that was composed of cereals and vegetables only. Exchange, therefore, was the so-lution of a problem that did not have to be solved, but the solution of which seemed desirable nevertheless. That the husbandman had grain which he was willing to exchange for fish was the burden of the oldest verbal advertise-ment; why either of the parties inter-ested should make the exchange was the first argument, of course. • That this sort of advertising is hardly classed as such to-day does not affect the case. The modern advertiser, were it possible to do so, would prefer to ad-vertise in just that manner. But the number of people he must reach is so great that only the large newspaper cir-culations, and similar media, could an-swer his purpose. Ap the storded of living improved

swer his purpose. ADVERTISING BETTERS LIVING STANDARD. As the standard of living improved. greater co-operation ensued. At first all industry was manual, and the output limited. But as men became more ex-pert, bringing to their assistance not alone more dexterity of hand, but also such simple contrivances as the potter's wheel, the capacity of production in-creased. The invention of the loom, of tanning processes in which specialization became necessarv, and similar industrial improvements, all cre-ted further incen-tive for exchange and advertising. An tive for exchange and advertising. An insistent upward tendency in living per-suaded man to enjoy whatever decen-

etary system and credits. Certain mer-chandise was carried great distances in order to become available, and personal service of a professional nature was be-ing offered and accepted. In all this ad-vertising played a prominent part. "STIMULANT AND PURVEYOR." That advertising precedes co-opera-tion—is greater, in fact, than the effort expended in co-operation—is easily dem-

That the modern family is better clothed, better fed and better housed is Indispensable to Society—Has Educational and Corrective Qualities—Its Shortcomings Are Usually Magnified.
T HAT advertising is a valuable, even indispensable, agent in distribution has already been shown in the preceding chapters. It is the intention to define the extent in which this is true. At least by a minority the contention is made that advertising has led to economic system the extent in which this is true. At least by a minority the contention is made that advertising has led to economopoly. Superficially these assertions appear well founded; the fact that advertising shares the general defects of our economic system makes them unsound, however. That advertising has led to economic system makes them unsound, however. That advertising has led to economic system makes them unsound, however. That advertising has led to economic system makes them unsound, however. That advertising has led to economic system makes them unsound, however. That advertising has led to economic system makes them unsound, however. That advertising has led to genome instances, and that it is defined and accepted. In all this admeasured by our own degree of skill, gives twice or three times the value we expect for the price paid, we remember dimly that it is turned out in thousands, if not millions, and are quite ready then to admit the value of co-operation. But usually we reason no further than that competition is responsible for this. That advertising really is the cause of this instance of cheaper production occurs to a few only. Competition is looked upon as a cause, when, in reality, it is no more than a result—the effect of ad-vertising. The producer or manufaction—is greater, in fact, than the effort expended in co-operation—is easily dem-onstrated. First of all, a demand had to be created for the article produced through co-operation, or made more generally useful and available through better methods of production. In the upon as a cause, when, in reality, it is pays; the amount he pays is what con-one case this was done through dwell-ing on the desirability of the innova-tion, and in the other the reduction in price or enhanced value became the ar-gument. That the article to be marketed was often its contention. Co-operation resulted in greater production with his own. discovery of electrical energy, the mar-resulted in greater production with his own. discovery of electrical energy, the mar-resulted in greater production and, since the latter is worthless except it can find a wider market, no further argument

WHEN MO OF V BECC. ES POSSIL That advensing has fostered the growth of combinations of the "trust" order is partly true. The excess ef-ficiency of divertising has already lean spoken of. Provided that the article ad-vertised has the value claimed for a control of the market, especially whe the manuful urer is reinforced ' the manuf urer is reinforced protection of patent laws or a ta-made possibly. In that case adver made possibly. In that case adver has been de, rived of its "policin" dency, and much harm may be one. But the shortcoming is not one inherent to advertising. It is merely a restraint preventing it from performing its natu-rel functions. The consumer huma in

to advertising. It is merely a restraint preventing it from performing its natu-ral functions. The consumer buys in the best market, and before a "best" market can be had there must be one that is not as good—an impossibility where monopoly exists. The claim that the consumer pays for all advertising is founded usually on prejudice, but more often on ignorance. It is true, of course, that from the pur-chase price of a commodity the adver-tising bills must be paid. In the end the consumer must pay all charges; not so great an injustice when we consider that the consumer is a term that includes everyhody. However, it is not a ques-tion of what charges the consumer pays; the amount he pays is what con-cerns him. That man lives better to-dav than he has in any age may be con-ceded by all, though the pessimist in-sists that in the "good old days" he does not know man was happier than to-day. But how has this been brought about? The invention of the steam engine, the

HERALD. NEW YORK Ð NEW YORK, SUNDAY, JUNE 13. 1880.-QUINTUPLE SHEET. PRICE FIVE CENTS ĒEN SHARE SH Haat tittalit STAILS SHOPL R LAN ST 10.000 yards rich Potts striped Miles and coints, in Streen defeness stades, worth The. Bell offer Breesdes and Damannes, Be Love Breesdes and Damannes, all alls, richass growth in the offer, warfill (t) (t), at 50 mild as \$1 08. annelles Chemisten, tentes anne, banel paste Correst e anniteta Waters, mirana data Desana, all al 200 Blab Sating, old gold, Lagharn LARY IS THE SERT OF ALL WE HATS SAD THREE DELOTHING. THIS WEEK WS AND INFAST OLOTHING INFAST OLOTHING INFAST THAN STREE IT HIS THEN TROUBAND FIND SEWED CREMINES. SIDUT. CER REF. WITHIN THE LAST TWO REALLY BARRY BALLES OF LADEEP INFRODORS A TARF BALLES OF LADE POINT A BREATHE DOALE AND AT POINT A BREATHE DOALE AND AT POINT A BREATHE DOALE AND AT ORDERA STIRTE DAAWARE COM an hat of ladies", peak Job lat of gree grain and fanoy All offit satis striped O worth BI, at 200, jard. res, Prosess Barb Calif Presch obip Bala, 0584458, SITLER, DAA VIAN, COL 1638458, ITTAMP LOOG AD 7088 FRICT WITY HI'S GENER 7088 FRICT WITY HI'S GENER 7088 FRICT WITY HI'S GENER 708 FRICT WITY HI'S GENER 88170 6015 II SIN 7088 CITY 7187 FRI 708400 HI'S INCICES IN 88170 6015 HI SIN 7084 CITY 7107 CITY 80100 HI'S INCICES IN 7814 CITY 1087 HI'S HAR FILL FILL 717 CITY 00008 GYFEBLA ASI 71412 INCIDED IN THE SILA. BAN BAYES CHEMERA STOFF. SECOND, SACONA, HILLOW SECON SULT, ALL AT THE SEL STERY LADY SALDER SIVEN SERADIDENTE NOWN THE PAICE AT WHICH CODERCLOTHING AND AT FRANKT ROW FLAME TO M MANY AND THE NOW STERES HAR UNITE SALD IS OWNED VIEWERS CAN'T AND THE DENTY SALDY FIFTY CAN'TS AND THE DENTY SALDY FIFTY CAN'TS AND THE DENTY SALDY FIFTY 4.000 famer minot English PRESENT STILLS OF LADIEN SOOTS, OWN IN OOS SEGS DEPARTMENT, ARE DURCEN NODELS OF ELBEANCE AND DR. BOWEVER LOW PRICED THEY BAT INT POSSESS TABOLAL ELE-LARDE DOSESS TABOLAL ELE-7,600 Singlich and Presch abips, all the new shades, every shape, marin \$2 20, all at 45, each. Loss of missos' and tope' steps Base stooing out from bits. ap. mornidered : Bon , tickly trimmed heats' unious dried Waters CANTS AND THE DEMATRS BAJON WORTS HORE THAN DOLERE THAT BIDERAALE HONEY OF STATE AS TOU ARE - WEAT IN THE OMBIL TOU ARE - WEAT IN THE OMBIL TO ATELOF THE ATTINTON OF DEAT BEFARTERST OF LANDER IF WEICE, AS SEGARDS BRACTY Thosesands of yards of plats and famor Subbana, 6a to 200 parts BISANT OFFERING OF UTUAL JAND PAIRS OF LASTEF BOOTS IN IF RUEST WIDTH AND IN VARIENT IN BROUDS TO PLANE THE MOST UN WITH PLANE HERLS AND P Jofants' laws Cape, large van ash Plowers, large courts 2.400 Phatland o tol Bharris for the complete, from Sin, and Corneria Mi bomer aido atopia pilb embretidered basis, side Special bargains in microw' one beys' don Regiteb Minn Hate, ready trimmed, worth BB. OF STILES. FINENERS OF BLEOANCE OF SHAPES A OUT A BIVAL IN THE PREFECTION OF SEWING. DE 15 PRICES. WE ARE WITH -CONNON ARB BOT BLE AND IS THIS LADURE POSE YOUR VIRTY DIVIL SATE IN ING IP POSSIBLE, BOT MORE THAN ONE CURTONES. Dressing Sarques, cornet corner, Ganter white and calored laws, Line, Son gueda, 17a. doom. All out Sas Parasola, o CHEMIARS, des incertions with em-LAWN BACQUES, pressed with elector toth and Son rolls, very Son gasility, 59 coots Einek damanen, bareben otlaka, gelt akd red ribs at \$6 1%. Lot all alla Paracola at \$1 1%. CHEMISER, die insertiese das pelles, titres lovertiese rich seadlewert, band einei raffe ambreidary, 50 cents PILLING RRABE, Bon anneris, part CONSTRUCT COTENA promotioner frant of far policy and eight room risk matters BICH E AND ENSEMIDELED FREM Lot rich damages, fland with sid gold, apriling, damages, bit and PhENCE CUNEINER, turhad, coned and ambroidered, 10 conta -CORART COVERS, high mark triumed 94-turb sith sorge line Umbroline, Eas lvory he CBREISES OF CLUSTER FUCES, (ser teartions real Turkes lace, seedinwork sentre and based, St costs CUESET COVERS, poin padrer cot, adged 85555588558 POWPADOUS CHEXINES, three fase-130 doous optra Propet during all Meters, good patients, fin DEAWERS, three clusters tasks, two in-excisions and rollie of Ees eabroidery, 50 rotes. Trunsungs .- Special borustes to frieges, graps, braids, de. in chib, ps and norstal. BIGRT BERREN, risster torks and embruderp ders freit, ersond sons and directs, in conta

A DISPLAY ADVERTISEMENT COMPOSED OF BUILT-UP TYPES NO LONGER WORRYING THE EYE.

For many years this sort of display type was the vogue, as were also the confusing type-decorations intended to attract the eye of the reader. That these advertisements were not easily read can be seen by the illustration, though in this case the defect has been aggravated by reduction. With many papers it was the practice then to set all advertisements of a display nature in caps throughout. The results was not a happy one and stressful to the eye. To the New York Herald, however, belongs the credit of having given modern display adver-tising the momentum by which it still travels. A tendency in favor of the outline types first used by the Herald is making itself felt.

the cultivation of industrial and commercial efficiency, and last, but not least, the great advance in education and in-tellectual enlightenment are all respon-sible for this. Yet these very agents of material progress would have been pow-erless had it not been that publicity-a

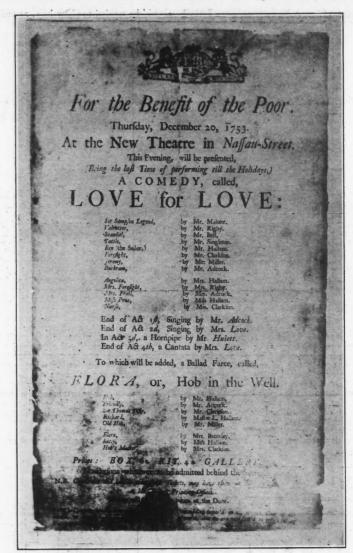
since for this. Fee these very agents of material progress would have been pow-erless had it not been that publicity—a wider sense of advertising—made their economic value known. Even after a machine has been invented, or a process perfected, it is still far from being of value to man, because it is not the means of better production that con-cerns him; it is the article produced or the service rendered that recommends the innovation and makes it useful. Since "to recommend" and "to adver-tise" are synonymous terms, further ar-gument in the case appears superfluous. **PROMOTING SOCIAL REFINEMENTS.** The antecedents of a few modern de-cencies and comforts must be given at-tention here. The hovel of the feudal serf had no furniture which the man could not himself fashion from a log with the aid of an axe and wooden pegs. Contrast with this the modern home. To-day the average family is able to buy furniture which two centuries ago would have been thought a luxury in the castle and the palace. The wail that factory furniture does not have the in-dividuality of things antique may have asthetic grounds, but we are here con-fronted with giving to the greatest pos-sible number the greatest p

It is the same in the matter of cloth-ing. Formerly, for instance, fashions were the entertainment of the few. The country yokel and his family wore cloth-ing until it could no longer be patched. ing until it could no longer be patched. and then at its best his raiment was anything but gay, or likelv to "make the man." The general use of underwear is a recent blessing, and Europe had to acquire the use of it from the Arab in-vaders of Spain. Silk had been known in the Old World for fully 3,000 years before the common herd could wear it, often with the permission of the tax collector at that. The shoe on which modern America spends so much money and in the production of which it leads the world was, until recent times, a necessary evil that had to humored. To-day men and women manage to look trim from the sole up. In all this ad-vertising has been the mainspring. CO-OPERATION IN CONSUMPTION.

trim from the sole up. In all this ad-vertising has been the mainspring. CO-OPERATION IN CONSUMPTION. It is so with food. If our pessimists are to be believed, advertising has done much damage in this field. But, again, the real cause of the abuse is over-looked. Food has not become more ex-pensive through advertising it, nor has publicity ever caused meat to be em-balmed, or preserves to be doctored with chemicals. The effort to make the advertising of the competitor effectless is responsible for the unfavorable con-clusion formed. It should be remem-bered here that the foods extensively ad-vertised would not be cheaper, and usu-ally not as good, were they produced in the locality which consumes them. What we must be impressed with is that a five-cent box of crackers, of a can of preserved meat or fruit, can sell for the price asked, considering the value given. Only advertising, efficiency in manufac-ture, and production on a large scale could make such prices possible. That much advertising in these lines is done indicates merely that a high de-

could make such prices nossible. That much advertising in these lines is done indicates merely that a high de-gree of co-operation has been attained. Were this not true, then. competition would not permit the articles in oues-tion to remain on the market. Crackers at ten cents a box could be made any-where and by almost everybody, but crackers at five cents are a different thing to the manufacturer and the con-sumer. By employing machinery to the limit of its efficiency, by training men to become expert, by eliminating wasteful phases of securing raw material and its conversion into the finished product, a Were this not true, then competition would not permit the articles in oues-tion to remain on the market. Crackers at ten cents a box could be made any-where and by almost everybody. but crackers at five cents are a different thing to the manufacturer and the con-time to is effects, having, first, an educational limit of its efficiency. by training men to become expert, by eliminating wasteful phases of securing raw material and its conversion into the finished product, a conjugate things in life for his not always get the discouragement it the conversion into the finished product, a conversion in

## THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST



OLDEST KNOWN PLAY-BILL FOUND IN THE UNITED STATES.

The typography of this bill is of no little merit, considering that the art of printing was still young in 1753. It should be noted, however, that the coat-of-arms at the top has not been centered and that in locking-up much of the type was forced out of line.

degree of industrial efficiency is estab-lished which, in the end, must result in good for all. But without advertising this could not be done. Co-operation in this instance means not only co-operation on production, but also co-operation consumption. The most common sort of advertising

in consumption. The most common sort of advertising in our day is that of the department store. In this we have an ample demon-stration of the fact that co-operation in consumption — distribution, in other words—is of great value. There are several sound economic reasons why a merchant should wish to dispose of his stock as quickly as possible. In the cit-ies there is the problem of storage to be met. Storing merchandise requires space, ties up capital and causes deteri-oration. If advertising can prevent any or all of these losses to the consumer, then any other course would be poor policy. The quicker an article is sold, the lower are the "shop charges" against it, and the better it generally is in qual-ity. We are not concerned here with fake sales and the like, but with bona-fide effort to dispose of good stock with-out loss of time, money and value. In addition quick sales mean a steady maraddition quick sales mean a steady mar-ket in which supply hardly ever out-weighs demand in detrimental proportions

physical and mental welfare would hardly know where to get the informa-tion he needs. Even did he know of the decencies and comforts to which his better efforts entitle him. he would be at the mercy of the home manufacturer, an individual whose high aims in life are said to be apparent only to his chamber of commerce. But advertising enables the consumer to get the best for his money by turning monopoly into competition. And here we arrive at the second phase of the educational value physical and mental welfare would second phase of the educational value of advertising. Through the advertisement valuable

Through the advertisement valuable business secrets are often divulged. As a rule, this is not done by direct state-ment, but by implication. The manu-facturer who advertises a superior arti-cle usually is constrained to point out the reason of the superiority claimed. His ad would have little force other-wise. By stating what the modification is, or why his product has greter value than any other, he supplies his competi-tors with a valuable clue. The manu-facturer who might not care to improve his product, except when driven to do so, finds in the advertisement of his ri-val an ample reminder that it is time so, finds in the advertisement of his ri-val an ample reminder that it is time for him to become progressive. More-over, the advertisement which urges him on contains usually the directions he needs to do likewise. Certain results can be obtained only by specific agents, and these do not remain hidden long to the man engaging in the same pursuit. Advertising, for this reason, educates not only the consumer, but also the pro-ducer.

#### JUNE 7, 1913.

JUNE 7, 1913. deserves. In most cases it is ignorance on the part of consumers that is respon-sible for this. The most vicious sort of advertising to be found appeals to the baser side of man. The "get-rich-quick" advertisement finds response in man's cupidity and usually victimizes those in whom discretion exists in mere traces. Happily, the author of this sort of advertising finds it more difficult to-day than ever before to ply his game. The columns of most respectable news-papers are closed to him and it is doubt-ful whether, within a few years, it will be possible for the leach in advertising to make his hypocritical appeal. Public discernment is more responsible for this, perhaps, than the philanthropy of publishers. But the fact remains that advertising. The quack ad is gradually losing the good company it formerly had, because clean advertising has always constituted the bulk of publicity, there is advertisement will become as binding as a advertiser's bond.

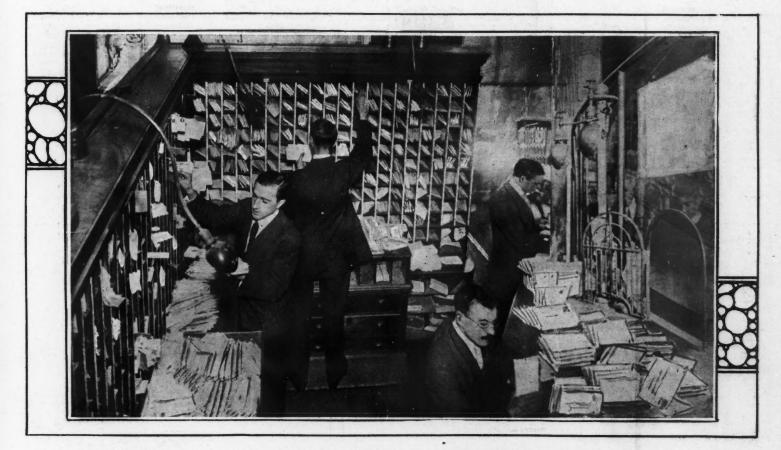
A word must be said here of adver-tising which is honest enough in pur-pose, but has no place in the economic scheme. Advertising of that sort brings poor results, and has no cumulative value of the kind hoped for. An article that does not live up to the claims made for it, or which must be classed as wasteful consumption, never gains pop-ularity. For a time novelty may result in a limited demand, but ultimately all the advertising that could be done would not create a general market for it. The advertising failures which so many refuse to understand have been in conflict with this law, to the detri-ment of those concerned with the ven-ture. It is the verdict of the consumer which either establishes a commodity or A word must be said here of adverment of those concenter with the ter-ture. It is the verdict of the consumer which either establishes a commodity or rejects it. In that case the advertise-ment serves merely as a reminder of a vexing experience and hastens the rele-gation which is bound to come. It has been attempted here to show, in broad lines, that advertising has a bl: in modern life which is seldom given it. (Continued on bage 45.)

(Continued on page 48.)



THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

# 35,879 Answers to Advertisements



Letter Racks at the New York Herald Office.

The New York Herald on May 19th last received 35,879 letters addressed to its advertisers. This is the kind of evidence that cannot be successfully contradicted in any court of advertising. It pays to reach the Herald readers.

NEW YORK HERALD



## THE BIG CONVENTION.

# EVERYTHING READY FOR THE NINTH ANNUAL SESSION OF THE A. A. C. A.

Baltimore Prepared to Entertain the Hosts of Advertising Men Who Will Attend-Gossip About President Coleman's Successor-Departure of the Eastern Division Delegates on Special Trains To-day

The preparations made for the big Ad Club Convention at Baltimore next week indicate that, in the language of the vernacular, it is going to be "a peach of a time."

The members of the Advertising Club of Baltimore, who are to be the hosts of the Associated Advertising Clubs of America on this occasion, began prepa-rations for the event right away after the Dallas convention adjourned, and have been at it ever since. The results of this work will be apparent to every

one who attends the convention during the next seven days. The live wires of the Baltimore club have all along said that while the resi-dents of the Monumental City are not dents of the Monumental City are not inclined to wear their hearts upon their sleeves to everybody who comes along, they are a most generous and hospitable people to those to whom they finally open their doors. In this respect they are not unlike the Bostonians, who, pre-vious to the convention of 1911, had had the reputation of being about as cold-blooded and unresponsive a body as could be found in the country, but who. could be found in the country, but who, when actually put to the test, proved to be as warm-hearted and generously hos-pitable as could possibly be desired by a visiting body.

#### A FINE PROGRAM.

À FINE PROGRAM. The program for Convention Week, which is printed elsewhere in this issue, is as attractive, from every viewpoint, as any yet put together for the benefit of advertising men and women. The entertainment features provided by the Advertising Club of Baltimore give promise of a lively week from a social standpoint. Special provision has been made for the entertainment of the wives and women guests of the delegates and guests.

Lunch will be served at the con-vention hall each day so that there will be no need for any of the visitors to leave the building until the day's session is over.

As the hotels and convention hall are As the hotels and convention hall are within easy walking distance of each other, the visitors will not be obliged to use the street cars or carriages unless they care to do so. The special trains bearing the several delegations will begin to arrive at Balti-more this afternoon, and the incoming procession will be continued until Mon-day morning. Each delegation will have

procession will be continued until Mon-day morning. Each delegation will have special headquarters at the hotel where it is quartered. Usually at conventions of this kind much entertaining is done. The California clubs will bring along a carload of fruit and flowers for distri-bution, and the Texas crowd will do likewise likewise.

#### THE NEXT PRESIDENT.

Of course, every advertising man who is a club member is interested in the selection of the next president of the national organization. President Cole-man, who has guided its destinies for two years in a manner that has met with the heartiest commendation of its members, will retire from office at the close of the present convention, and will not be a candidate for re-election. The close of the present convention, and will not be a candidate for re-election. The names of two candidates have been prominently mentioned for the position, William Woodhead, of the Sunset Magazine, San Francisco, at present chairman of the executive committee, and Herbert S. Houston, vice-president of Doubleday, Page & Co., of New York York

Both gentlemen have many friends among the delegates. Mr. Woodhead has rendered valuable service to the or-ganization in many ways. He is con-

servative, progressive and possesses the characteristics of an able administrative official. Mr. Houston, who is chairman of the educational committee, has prob-ably done more than any one connected with the A. A. C. A. to spread abroad a knowledge of the principles for which the organization stands. The educa-tional department amounted to but little a knowledge of the principles for which the organization stands. The educa-tional department amounted to but little before he took hold of it two years ago. Through his energetic efforts a strong committee was appointed and the work of the department was thoroughly re-commited.

organized. Every active clubman in America knows of the splendid results of the committee's campaign. Courses of lec-tures, many of them illustrated by lantern slides, have been prepared and de-



#### H. H. COOKE.

livered before clubs in all parts of the country. Comprehensive courses of study have also been laid out, which study have also been laid out, which have been taken up with eager interest. The benefits which these courses have conferred upon the whole cause of ad-vertising have been of inestimable value. As the head of the committee, Mr. Houston deserves the heartiest thanks of the association. He has shown a breadth of vision and a mental grasp of the entire subject that has won ad-miration on all sides. These, then, are the men around whom the contest for the presidency will probably center. No mistake will be made in the final choice of either one.

be made in the final choice of either one. Inquiries made in the several sections of the country as to the availability of the candidates have brought out some facts that will doubtless have to be con-sidered at Baltimore. There has de-veloped in the Middle West and on the Pacific Coast a strong feeling that a Western man should be the next presi-dent of the organization. It is pointed out that for four years the presidents have been Eastern men-Samuel C. Dobbs, of Atlanta, and George W. Cole-man, of Boston. Why not now give the West a chance. For three years the conventions have been held in the East -Boston, Dallas and Baltimore. These have been dominated, it is said, by East-ern men. It is admitted that more than half of the country's advertising is han-dled in the East, but it is argued that advertising interests have developed and grown so rapidly during the last four years that in the near future Chicago and not New York will be the advertis-ing center of the contains many of the ablest advertising men in the coun-try, and Mr. Woodhead is one of them. Why not let him, they argue, be given the presidency? The association has virtually promised to hold its 1915 con-vention in San Francisco, Mr. Wood-

Why not let him, they argue, be given the presidency? The association has virtually promised to hold its 1915 con-vention in San Francisco, Mr. Wood-head's home city. Would it not be a good thing for the organization to have him as president at that time? These area some of the questions and

These are some of the questions and arguments that I have had put up to me during the last few weeks by the Western members of the A. A. C. A.,

#### (Continued on page 38.)

THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

Club convention possesses three things— a sincere desire to add to his knowledge of advertising and advertising men, the courage to undertake such a journey and the money to pay for it. Such a man is Cecil Sibbett, managing director of the South African Advertis-ing Corporations, Ltd., of Capetown, who arrived in New York from London on the Coronia on Sunday. Mr. Sibbett is a keen-eyed, pleasant-faced young man in the early thirties. In speech and action he differs in no way from the advertising men you meet in New York or any other large city. He is what we call in America a "live wire." In talking to a representative of THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER in our office, Mr. Sibbett said: "This is my first visit to your coun-

Mr. Sibbett said: "This is my first visit to your coun-try. Frankly, I am sorry I did not come here fifteen years ago, for if I did I believe I would to-day be a million-aire, because of the many opportunities you have here for making money. I like the way you do things here. There is a snap and a go about your business life that appeals to me." In speaking of South Africa as an ad-vertising field, ne continued: "The agency of which I am director is the only agency in Capetown and, for that matter, in South Africa. We repre-sent in an advertising way 230 daily and weekly newspapers, the owners of which expect us to handle all their for-eign advertising for them. If a general



#### CECIT. CIBBETT.

advertiser writes to anyone of them for terms he is immediately referred to us. "South Africa presents an excellent field for the exploitation and sale of meritorious merchandise. Patent medi-cines have a large sale. Agricultural "Beneficient of the for the exploitation and sale of meritorious merchandise. Patent medi-cines have a large sale. Agricultural



#### CONVENTION HALL, BALTIMORE.

in the pushed.

in the States, is being industriously pushed. "Of the 230 advertiling accounts car-ried by the newspapers, thirty or forty are English and 160 are South African. "We handle business in our agency on the same basis as most American agen-cies. That is, we depend upon the commissions we receive from the pub-lishers for our remuneration. We are satisfied with the arrangement and have no desire to change it. In South Africa we receive a commission of twenty per cent. on the amount paid for space by the advertiser. There is no such thing as rate cutting in our country. If an advertiser does not want to pay the rate asked he must stay out until he does. "I want to make a suggestion to American exporters that will, if adopted, put a lot of money in their pockets. One reason why your exporters have had so little success is because they want our merchants to take all the expense risks incidental to the introduction of their goods. The English exporters are will-ing to spend their own money to make the South African public acquainted with their goods. "I believe the American exporters can

the South African public acquainted with their goods. "I believe the American exporters can develop a large volume of business in South Africa if they will only go about it in the right way." During his stay in the United States Mr. Sibbett will visit Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Buffalo, Chicago, St. Louis, Cincinnati and the Pacific Coast.

## Division Reception to Ladies.

Division Reception to Ladies. A reception was given on Tuesday afternoon at the Aldine Club by the Eastern Division of the Associated Ad-vertising Clubs of America, to the la-dies who are to make the Baltimore trip. An unusually good service of re-freshments was supplied by the club. About thirty-five ladies were present, out of a total registration of forty-eight. Among those present were Mrs. Manley M. Gillam and the Misses Gillam, Mrs. William H. Johns, Mrs. J. W. Adams, Mrs. Geraldine Wadsworth, Mrs. Carl E. Ackerman, Mrs. F. E. Morrison, Mrs. G. E. Leith, Mrs. David D. Lee, Mrs. Percy Williamson, Mrs. Emery Remington, Mrs. Edward M. Carney, Mrs. J. A. Dingwall and Mrs. W. A. Wilson.

## Quoin Club Delegation.

Quoin Club Delegation. Among those of the Quoin Club who are going to Baltimore to-day are R. G. Cholmeley-Jones, Review of Re-views; Frank C. Hoyt, Outlook; W. J. McIndoe, Continent; William J. Neal, Doubleday, Page & Co.; A. C. G. Ham-mesfar, Collier's; H. R. Reed, Christian Herald; Richard H. Waldo, Good Housekeeping; Henry D. Wilson, Cos-monolita.

implements, hardware, manufactured will be on the mezzanine floor of the goods of various kinds, breakfast foods, Hotel Emerson, where the Eastern Di-etc., have a good market. "Thus far Americans generally seem offices. Visitors will be welcome.





## THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

# BALTIMORE CONVENTION PROGRAM.

List of Topics to Be Discussed at the Greatest Gathering of Advertising Men Ever Held, and the Speakers-Entertainment Features Numerous and of a

High Order-Services at Churches.

Speake. Chicago, Il Mem

Aufpose. Nonlinations for Executive Committee.
 MONDAY, 12 M.
 Buffet Luncheon at Armory by Advertising Club of Baltimore.
 MONDAY, 2 P. M. To 5 P. M.
 Address—Subject: Purposes and Scope of the Baltimore Convention. By Douglas N. Graves, Boston, Mass., Chairman, Program Committee of Baltimore Convention.
 Symposium of Ten-Minute Addresses—Maccimation Minneapolis, Minn., Official Timekeeper, It is the purpose of these addresses to define the true relationship between the different departments of advertising, and to tell in what respect these departments fail to co-operate for their own greatest efficiency and for the best interests of advertising as a whole.

West Fayette streët, near Carrollton avenue.
Speaker: E. Allen Frost, counsellor.at-law, Chicago, Ill.
Brown Memorial Presbyterian Church—Park and Lafayette avenues. Speaker: George C.
Hubbs, advertising manager, United States Tire Co., New York City.
Faith Presbyterian Church—Broadway and Biddle street. Speaker: Rohert Newton Lynch, vice-president, California State De-velopment Board, San Francisco, Cal.
Lafayette Square Presbyterian Church—Car-rollton avenue, above Lanvale street.
Speaker: John Renfrew, advertising agent, Home Builders, Los Angeles, Cal.
Westminster. Presbyterian Church—Fayette and Greene streets. Speaker: Henry E. Goff-man, manager, Cluett, Peabody Co., New Orleans, La.
Third Reformed Church—N. E. corner Paca and Saratoga streets. Speaker: Henry E. Goff-man, manager, Cluett, Peabody Co., New Orleans, La.
Third Reformed Church—N. E. corner Paca and Saratoga streets. Speaker: I. Frost, vice-president and comptroller, William Filene Sons Co., Boston, Mass.
Bishop Cummins Memorial Reformed Episcopal Church—N. W. corner Carrollton avenue and Lanvale street. Speaker: W. J. Eldridge, advertising manager, Hardwick & Magee Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
First Independent Christ Unitarian Church— Charles and Franklin street. Speaker: G. Grosvenor Dawe, editor, the Nation's Busi-ness, Washington, District of Columbia.
Harlem Avenue Christian Church—Maryland avenue and Dolphin street. Speaker: Fred E. Johnston, president, Johnston Printing and engraving Co., Dallas, Tez.
Asociate Congregational Church—Maryland avenue and Preston street. Speaker: David Gibson, the David Gibson Co., publishers. Cleveland, Ohio.
Park Avenue Friends' Meeting House—Park avenue, corner Laurens. Speaker: David Gibson, the David Gibson Co., publishers. Cleveland, Ohio.
Park Avenue Friends' Meeting House—Park avenue, corner Laurens, Speaker: David Gibson, the David Gibson Co., publishers. C 

 And Anderson

 Andrew Anderson

 Anderson

 Andrew Anderson

Subject: Agency of Yesterday and Tomorrow. By Major Elmer E. Critchneld, Chicago, Ill. Subject: Agency as Viewed by an Outsider. Subject: Agency as an Institution. By Fred H. Ralston, Butterick Publishing Co., New York City. Concerned Discussion

York City. General Discussion. Appointment of Committee to represent this De partment in Wednesday's Conference of partment in Committees.

TUESDAY, 9 A. M. TO 12 M. AGRICULTURAL PUBLICATIONS.

AGRICULTURAL PUBLICATIONS. COMPANY ROOM "A." Chairman: Arthur Capper, the Capper Publi-cations, Topeka, Kana, ADDRESSES Subject: Guaranteeing the Reliability of Ad-vertisers. By Chas, F. Jenkins, Farm Jour-nal, Pbiladelphia, Pa. Subject: Honesty in Advertising. By George C, Hubbs, United States Tire Co., New York.

Vork

Subject: Honesty in Advertising. By George C. Hubbs, United States Tire Co., New York.
 Subject: Honest Circulation Data (What I Want to Know About Circulation). By Frank Blake, Deere & Co., Moline, III.
 Subject: Honestly Built Circulation. By F. M. Ball, Farm and Fireside, New York.
 Subject: Cut-Rates and Rebates. By F. H. Little, George Batten Co., New York.
 Subject: The Agent's Commission from the Agency Viewpoint. By F. Huber Hage, Allen Advertising Co., New York.
 Subject: The Agent's Commission from the Publisher's Viewpoint. By Frank E. Long, Farmer's Review, Cbicago, III.
 Subject: The Square Deal Between Publisher and Advertiser. By W. J. Northup, Calkins & Holden, New York.
 CENERAL DISCUSSION.
 Appointment in Wednesday's Conference of Committees.
 COMPANY BOOM "B"
 Chairman-Wilson H. Lee, the Price & Lee Co., directory publishers, New Haven, Conn.
 Subject: The Buyer's Standpoint on Directory Advertising. By FredRets J. Hillman,

Advertising. By Frederick J. Hillman, president, New England Audit Co., ac-countants, Springfield, Mass. Subject: Distribution or Opportunities Direc-tories Present National Advertisers. By Ralph L. Polk, Jr., secretary and treasurer, R. L. Polk & Co., directory publishers, Detroit, Mich.

Initutes tor seconding speech in case of nominating president. For other officers, five and there will be no seconding speeches.
 Monnary, 12 M.
 Metering of the Board of Directors of the A.A. C. of A in Armory Reading Room.
 George W. Coleman, president, presiding. Purpose: Nominations for Executive Committee.
 Monnary, 2 M.
 Buffet Luncheon at Armory by Advertising Club of Baltimore.
 Monnary, 2 P. M. To 5 P. M.
 Gedraves, Boston, Mass., Chairman, Program Committee of Baltimore.
 Martin, Minneapolis, Minni, Official Timerekeeper. It is the purpose of these addresses—Mact Martin, Minneapolis, Minni, Official Timerekeeper. It is the purpose of these addresses a whole.
 For Advertising Co., Chicago, III.
 To General Advertising Co., Chicago, III.
 To Reagnes—A. C. G. Hammesfahr, advertising manager, National Lead Co., New York.
 For Mayazines—A. C. G. Hammesfahr, advertising manager, Collier's, Chicago, III.
 To Revent Maines—A. C. G. Hammesfahr, advertising manager, Collier's, Chicago, III.
 To Rowapers—James Keeley, Staley Claque, Crague Advertising Conce, Chicago, III.
 To Revent Matter Staley Claque, Casue Advertising Conce, Chicago, III.
 To Rowapares—James Keeley, Staley Claque, Crague Advertising Conce, II.
 Tor Magazines—A. C. G. Hammesfahr, advertising manager, National Lead Co., New York.
 Tor Magazines—A. C. G. Hammesfahr, advertising manager, Collier's, Chicago, III.
 Tor Newspares—Jenes Keeley, Staley Chicago, III.
 Tor Respares—James Keeley, Staley Chicago, III.
 Tor Respares—Jenes Keeley, Staley Chicago, III.
 Tor Newspares—Jenes Keeley, Staley Chicago, III.
 Torkey Raperes—James Keeley, Staley Chicago, III.
 Torkey Raperes—James Keeley, Staley Chicago, III.
 Torkey Raperes—James Keeley, St

- differe. tell in wn. to co-operate to. and for the best in. a whole. for Advertising C., Chicago, For Agricultural Publications—T. W. Let. Successful Farming, Des Moines, Ia. For General Advertisers—O. C. Harn, adver-tising manager, National Lead Co., New York. For Magazines—A. C. G. 'Hammesfahr, ad-vertising manager, Chicago, III. de for Outdoor Diplay—Donald Ross, president, ff. the Protective Co., New York. The Protective Co., New York. secretary, United Society Christian Endeavor, ase Boston, Mass. oet, For Retail Advertising—F. Irving Fletcher, ad-icene vertising manager, Saks & Co., New York. for Specialty Advertising—Theodore Gerlach, for Trade and Technical Press—Mason Brit-dige, ton, manager, Mill Publishing Co., New York. TUESDAY, JUNE TENTH "Matmental Meetings are re-"gromptly as possible" "Mathematicad" "Mathematicad" MAGAZINESS. Subject: The Junetican Multigraph Sales Co., Cl Cleveland, O. MAGAZINESS. Subject: The Inportance of Honesty in Maga-send for Trade and Technical Press—Mason Brit-de More traising manager, Saks & K. Madvertising Pageant. TUESDAY, JUNE TENTH "Mathematicad Meetings are re-"gromptly as possible" "Mathematicad" MAGAZINESS. Subject: The Inportance of Honesty in Maga-send Advertising. By J. A. Ford, Crowell ""Maing Co., New York. ""Mathing Co., New York. ""Mathematicad" Subject: The Inportance of Honesty in Maga-tene More York. ""Mathematicad" "More The Indevertising Agen Work of the Advertising Agen Work of the Adverti Lithographing Co., Cincinnati, O.
  B. W. Robbins, American Posting Service, Chicago, Ill.
  Harvey Conover, Thomas Cusack Co., Chicago, Ill.
  James P. Gillroy, O. J. Gude Co., New York, CENERAL DISCUSSION.
  Appointment of Committee to represent this Department in Wednesday's Conference of Committees.
  TUESDAY, 9 A. M, TO 12 M.
  PRINTING AND ENGRAVING. CONFANY BOOM "L"
  Chairman: W. L. Tobey, general manager, The Republican Publishing Co., Hamilton, O.
  COMPANY BOOM "L"
  Chairman: W. L. Tobey, general manager, The Republican Publishing Co., Hamilton, O.
  The keynote of this meeting is to be Service Co-operation. This program calls for a statement of present conditions as they exist between the printer and engraver, and advertising manager and agent.
  Subject: How the Advertising Agent Should Utilize the Printer's Service. By Edward A. Kendrick, American Bank Note Co., New York City.
  Subject: Some Difficuities I Have. Found in Dealing with Advertising Managers. by Carl B. Swain, Woodward & Tiernan Printing Co., St. Louis, Mo.
  Subject: Lost Motion Between the Engraver and the Advertising Managers and Agent. By Louis Flader, The International Association of Manufacturing Photo Engravers, Chicago, III.
  Subject: What the Advertiser and Agent. By Louis Flader, The International Association of Manufacturing Photo Engravers, Chicago, III.
  Subject: What the Advertiser and Agent Spinel. ADDRESSES Subject: The Importance of Honesty in Maga-zine, Advertising, By J. A. Ford, Crowell Publishing Co., New York. Subject: The Work of the Advertising Agent and the Relation He Holds Toward the Publishing Company, New York. Subject: The Advertiser's Responsibility. 'By H. R. Reed, advertising manager, Christian Herald, New York. Subject: What the Publisher Owes the Ad-vertiser and Agent Regarding Knowledge. of Circulation. By W. W. Manning, Ladies World and McClure's Magazine, New York. Subject: What the Publisher Owes as Regards to the Soliciting and Preparing of Adver-tising. By Barrett Andrews, advertising manager, Yogue, New York. CENERAL DISCUSSION.

Committees. Do not miss the Advertising Exhibit. CENERAL DISCUSSION Appointment of Committee to represent this Department in Wednesday's Conference of Do not miss the Advertising Exhibit. Committees. Committees.

TUESDAV, 9 A. M. TO 12 M. NEWSPAPERS

23

 TUESDAY, 9 A. M. TO 12 M.

 NEW PAPERER.

 MENNEY AUDITORIUM.

 Charman-A. G. Newmyer, business manager, new Orleans Liew.

 Summar A. G. Newmyer, business manager, new Orleans Liew.

 Superstand

 Superstand

 Advertisers, New Orleans, Lie.

 Superstand

 Superstand

DISCUSSION.

Appointment of Committee to represent this Department in Wednesday's Conference of Committees.

tuessav, 9 A. M. to 12 M. OUTDOOR ADVERTISING.

ARMORV OVMNASIUM, hairman: A. M. Briggs, president, the A. M. Briggs Co., Poster Advertising, Cleveland, Ohio. Ch

ADDRESSES,

Briggs Co., Poster Advertising, Cleveland, Ohio
ADDRESSES,
Subject: Why I Use Painted Displays and Suggestions for Improvements in the Service. By Harry Dumont, Pacific Coast Borax Co., Chicago, III.
Subject: Why I Use Poster Advertising and Suggestions for Improvements in the Service. By E. Carley, president, Clysmic Spring Cc., New York.
Subject: What Is Being Done to Improve Painted Display Service. By Geo. L. Johnson, general sales manager, Thomas Cusack Cc., Chicago, III.
Subject: What Is Being Done to Improve Poster Advertising Service. By P. J. Mc-Aliney, president St. Louis Poster Advertising Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Subject: The Selling Problem of Painted Displays By Ballard Dunn, assistant sales manager, Thomas Cusack Co., Chicago, III.
Subject: What Outdoor Advertising Can Do for the Panama Exposition. By J. Chas. Green Co., San Francisco, Cal.
Subject: Promotion Suggestions for Outdoor Advertising Can. Subject: The Contro., New York.
Subject: The Relationship of Outdoor Advertising Can. Bust, J. Mc., Mickins, general manager, Thomas Lacack Co., San Francisco, Cal.
Subject: Promotion Suggestions for Outdoor Advertising Can. Bace in National and Local Advertising Campaigns. By O. J. Gude, Co., New York.
THE BULL RING.
Mr. Harold J. Mahin, O. J. Gude Co., New York.
M. P. Wright, Thomas Cusack Co., Chicago, III.

Mr. Harold J. Mahin, O. J. Guerry, York.
C. M. P. Wright, Thomas Cusack Co., Chicago, Ill.
M. F. Reddington, the Poster Selling Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Louis, Mo.
Wellier Walker & Co., Detroit, Mich. 15, Mo. Walker, Walker & Co., Detroit, Mich. Whitton, Thomas Cusack Co., Chicago,

111. A. de Montluzin, United States Printing & Lithographing Co., Cincinnati, O. B. W. Robbins, American Posting Service, Chi-

JH. Subject: What the Advertiser and Agent Should Get When He Buys Printing and Engraving. By Marquis Regan, H. E. Lesan Advertising Agency, New York, CENERAL DISCUSSION, CONCESSION, CONCENSION, CONCENSION,

Appointment of Committee to represent this Department in Wednesday's Conference of Committees. TUESDAY, 9 A. M. TO 12 M.

# THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER

AND JOURNALIST FOR NEWSPAPER MAKERS, ADVERTISERS AND ADVERTISING AGENTS Entered as second class mail matter in the New York Post Office

By THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER Co., World Building, New York City. Telephone, 4230 Beekman. Issued every Saturday. Subscription, \$2.00 per year; Canadian, \$2.50; Foreign, \$8.00.



THE JOURNALIST, Established 1884. THE EDITOR AND PUB-LISHER, 1901. JAMES WRICHT BROWN, Publisher. FRANK LEROY BLANCHARD, Editor. GEORGE P. LEFFLER, Business Manager.

ADVERTISING RATES: Display, 15 cents per agate line. 25 per cent. discount on yearly contracts. Classified, 1 cent per word.

THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER can be found on sale each week at the following newsstands:

World Building, Tribune Building, Astor House, Park Row Building, 140 Nassau street, Manning's, opposite the World Building; 38 Park Row (in front of Dohein Café); Times Building, Forty-second street and Broadway; Brentano's Book Store, 26th street and Fifth avenue, and Mack's, opposite Macy's, on 34th street.

#### New York, Saturday, June 7, 1913

#### THE AD CLUB CONVENTION.

When President Coleman calls the ninth annual convention of the Advertising Clubs of America to order at Baltimore, on Monday morning, he will face the largest crowd of advertising men ever assembled on this continent. Other conventions, numerously attended, have been held before—at Louisville, Omaha, Boston and Dallas—but this one, in point of importance, enthusiasm and attendance, bids fair to outrank them all.

The advertising organization movement has grown rapidly the past year. Many new local clubs have been founded; meetings designed to increase the knowledge of business men as to the best methods of selling goods through publicity, have been held weekly in the principal cities of every State; and hundreds of unselfish men, occupying influential and highly paid positions, have given generously of their time and effort to present the gospel of honesty and square dealing in advertising to communities that sought their aid.

The result of the good work during the past twelve months is apparent on every hand. Advertising is on a higher plane, the columns of the newspapers and periodicals contain less misrepresentative or objectionable advertising, public confidence in the statements made by advertisers has been strengthened, and an army of swindlers has been driven out of business.

The importance of this year's convention is indicated by the program which appears elsewhere in this issue. Advertising in all its different phases will be discussed. If a man desires enlightenment on any topic connected with advertising he can secure it by listening to the address of some one who has mastered the subject.

The question of finances will engage the attention of the delegates during one or two sessions. The association has grown so rapidly, and its work has assumed such a tremendous importance, that the present revenues are wholly inadequate. A permanent headquarters and a paid staff of executive officers must be established to handle much of the work that has hitherto been carried on by volunteers as a labor of love. Arrangements will probably be made to relieve the president of much of the burden of detail he now shoulders, and to provide for his traveling expenses. About the peerless leadership of George W. Coleman we shall have more to say at another time.

#### GOING TO DO SOMETHING.

The big achievement standing out pre-eminently as the one accomplishment to which the members of the recent publishers' convention may point with pride, is the establishment of the "Bureau of Advertising" under the auspices of the A. N. P. A. It is doubtful if any similar progress has been made by the association in all its history.

The work was entrusted to a strong advertising committee, consisting for the most part of journalists who have won success in many different fields, and whose combined experiences doubtless represent the sum total of knowledge of present-day advertising. J. F. Mackay, of the Toronto Globe, is chairman of the committee, and Jason Rogers, of the New York Globe, is chairman of the executive committee.

The newspaper profession is to be congratulated that at the last meeting of the committee the work was thoroughly planned and organized, with W. A. Thomson, assistant publisher of the New York Globe, as director, and J. W. Adams, formerly manager of the Daily Newspaper Association, as manager of the "Bureau of Advertising." About three hundred newspapers have contracted to support the bureau, and more contracts are coming in by every mail. It is estimated that the committee will have about \$50,000 for expenses. It should have at least \$150,000, and to this end every live newspaper in North America should subscribe to the movement.

As "Tom" Balmer used to say, "There is no use trying to kill an elephant with a popgun." It takes money to accomplish big things. It is all very well to accumulate statistical information. That is valuable, and that particular part of the work will be found of inestimable aid to the advertisers of this country. But what is needed most is a corps of competent men of larger caliber to preach the gospel of newspaper advertising under the direction of Mr. Thomson in such a powerful way as to immediately produce more and better advertising for newspapers.

A hopeful sign is the way in which New York specials view this new departure. Their attitude has changed from one of intolerance and skepticism to friendly interest and co-operation. It is now understood that the campaign is to be fought out in behalf of all newspapers, big and little. That's the way it should be. And, when it comes to the single medium, the special representative will be invited to present his case.

Under this arrangement it is possible for the newspaper advocate to create a small account, concentrate the appeal in a small territory, use a medium or two, and pass it along to national success. It is to be hoped that in the solicitation the men charged with the responsibility of the canvass will not employ the methods of our antedileuvian ancestors but will tell the newspaper story as it should be told, presenting facts throbbing with the vital sparks and laden with intense human interest. Any manufacturer's attention can be concentrated on newspapers when he is appealed to in the right way. The advertising campaign should include all the media in the journalistic field. The newspapers of this country should support the forward movement in a liberal manner-not niggardly, but in such a manner as befits the common cause.

#### EDITORIAL COMMENT.

In an article on the remarkable number of answers received at the office of the New York Herald in reply to advertisements printed in that newspaper Sunday, May 18 (35,879), which was published in these columns two weeks ago, a typographical error made it appear that the largest number received by any one advertiser was 40, whereas it should have been 640. We have been wondering whether any legitimate newspaper advertisement ever before pulled so many written replies. Fake advertisements offering five and ten thousand dollar a year positions to persons without experience or anything more than a common school education, inserted merely to get addresses, have probably brought more answers, but these should not be considered. The advertising world is not interested in such records, as they mean nothing. The case of the Herald advertiser, however, is different. Here was an advertiser who was sceking agents to represent him in a sales campaign. The requirements were such as to exclude curiosity seekers and chronic answerers of advertisements, and yet the ad pulled 640 replies. It is a notable record and one that indicates in no uncertain way the pulling power of the classified advertising columns of the Herald.

How can the manager of a concern dealing in a nationally distributed article form an intelligent idea as to the advertising value of a newspaper? The directories furnish information as to its size, frequency of issue, politics, and circulation and owner-General advertising and special agents are ship. supposed to have these facts, and many more, on file for the benefit of their clients. For one reason or another, however, the advertising manager may not want to ask any one of these agents for the information. What, then, is he to do? The directories do not give him some of the vital facts he wants to know, namely, the status of the newspaper's readers, the principal industries and enterprises of the city, the character of the circulation distribution, the paper's reputation and standing in the community, etc. These facts may nearly all be gleaned from the advertising and reading-matter columns of THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER. If a paper does anything worth chronicling, if it makes marked gains in advertising patronage, or if it gets into trouble it is absolutely certain to be reported in its pages. Hence, the advertising manager can find no better way of keeping track of the doings of the newspaper and advertising worlds than by reading each issue of THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER. It is a matter of some satisfaction to us that our subscription list contains the names of advertising managers whose expenditures amount to over \$50,-000,000 a year, many of whom have voluntarily written us expressing their appreciation of the substantial help they have received from a perusal of its columns.

At a recent meeting of the International Kindergarten Union at Washington the Sunday Comic Supplement was characterized as a "deleterious influence," and a weekly series of colored funny pictures was planned to "counteract" the effect of the supplement on the child's mind. The New York American humbly suggests that the lady kindergartners enlist the services of Opper, Swinnerton, McManus and McKay to teach them how to appeal to the coming citizens entrusted to their care, and ventures to predict that most of the children will cheerfully lay aside the new kindergarten funny sheets to take up the comic supplement of the newspaper. Comics must contain elements of true ininterest for the child or they would not possess the strong appeal that they now have.

Luce's Directory of Daily Newspapers for 1913, published by Luce's Press Clipping Bureau, Boston and New York, just issued, is a compact volume of 150 pages. It does not pretend to give complete data in regard to the papers enumerated, but covers such points as circulation, size, number of pages, when established, subscription price and frequency of issue. In fact, not more than a tenth of all the papers listed have this information furnished concerning them. The directory contains no display newspaper advertising.

The Voice of the Press. Where is dear old Vox Populi? Where is a Constant Reader? Where is Sic Semper Tyrannis? Where is an Earnest Pleader? Where is Pro Bono Publico? Where is Yr. Olde Imbiber? Alas1 they al! have grown to wealth, And sign themselves SUBSCRIETE.

JUNE 7, 1913.

Baltimore headquarte-s of THE EDITOR AND PUB-LISHER next week will be at the Hotel Emerson.

24

## PERSONALS.

John Temple Graves, editor of the New York American, will deliver the literary address at Vanderbilt Univer-sity Wednesday, June 18.

Jason Rogers, publisher of the New Jason Rogers, publisher of the New York Globe, left on Tuesday to attend a meeting of the business managers of the Associated Newspapers at the La Salle Hotel, Chicago. Mr, Rogers will address the Ad Clubs at Baltimore on the 10th inst. and then leave for St. Paul, to attend a meeting of the man-aging editors of the Associated News-papers papers.

P. A. Stovall, editor of the Savannah (Ga.) News, is a likely nominee by President Wilson for Minister to Swit-zerland.

John W. Keller, who was for a num-ber of years on the New York Ameri-can, and twice president of the Press Club, has been recommended to Presi-dent Wilson by Senator O'Gorman for the appointment of Commissioner of Immigration at Ellis Island.

R. S. Ford, managing director of the Vancouver (B. C.) Sun, was in New York last week.

Frederick H. Stevens, business man-ager of the Bridgeport Standard, with his family, is occupying a cottage at Woodmont on the shore for the summer.

O. F. Byxbee, publisher of the Inland Storekeeper, Chicago, was in New York this week on business.

H. H. Aldridge, circulation manager of the News of the World, of London, which has a total distribution of 2,500,-000 copies weekly, is a visitor in New York this week.

#### GENERAL STAFF NEWS.

Ella Wheeler Wilcox, of the Hearst newspapers staff of special writers, sailed from Southampton for New York June 4. The night before her departure a reception was given in her honor by prominent residents of South-ampton ampton.

C. M. Agard and E. T. Johnson, of the Bridgeport (Conn.) Standard's city staff, have organized a news bureau in that city, principally for the supplying of trade-journal news from that locality.

Charles P. Colvert, formerly of the Spartansburg (S. C.) Herald, has joined the editorial department of the American Press Association at New Varle York.

Albert Ellis, formerly of the San Francisco Examiner, is now circulation manager of the Atlanta American.

John P. Herrick, of the Bolivar (N.) Breeze, has left for a vacation trip abroad.

R. F. Beirne has resigned as correspondent of the Associated Press at Louisville. He is succeeded by J. T. Meehan.

Frank Devine, old-time Bridgeport newspaper man and formerly assistant city editor of the Morning Telegram in that city, has been selected to fill the vacancy on the Standard's editorial staff caused by the death of Frank Ension Beach Ensign Beach.

Alexander Foward, for the past three years State political editor of the Times-Dispatch, has resigned, to become editor of the combined News-Record, at Harrisonburg, Va. Mr. Forward for a number of years was editor of a week-ly newspaper at Wytheville, Va., and for several years was business manager and later editor of the Herald, at Bristol, before it was consolidated with the Courier. Courier.

#### THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

#### WASHINGTON PERSONALS.

Arthur W. Dunn, of the American Press Association; George G. Hill, of the New York Tribune, and David S. Barry, of the Providence (R. I.) Jour-nal and New York Commercial, have been appointed members of the Board of Visitors of the United States Naval been appointed members of the Board of Visitors of the United States Naval Academy. Mr. Dunn's son graduates from the academy this week.

Albert Brandt, advertising counsel, New York City, has been a visitor to Washington recently.

Gov. "Jimmy" Cox, of Ohio, owner of the Dayton (O.) News, is being mentioned as a candidate for the Senate.

Congressman Albert Johnson, of Washington, newspaper owner, and for-merly of the Washington Post, this city, presented to President Wilson, members of the Cabinet and the National Press Club a large number of fine Quiniault salmon last Monday.

Richard L. Metcalf, associate editor of the Commoner, has been appointed head of the civil government of the Panama Canal zone. The position pays a salary of \$14,000.

Stanley T. Milliken, sporting editor f the Washington Post, has returned of the his desk after an illness of several to weeks.

D. E. Metzgar, of Hilo, Hawaii, for-merly editor of a Kansas paper and now candidate for Governor of Hawaii, has been visiting in Washington recently.

Frank L. Greene, Representative from Vermont, and formerly of the St. Au-burns (Vt.) Messenger, is one of the best story tellers in Congress.

Leland S. Conness, who until recently published a paper at Hilo, Hawaii, is now on the telegraph desk of the Washington Post.

J. Lynn Yeagle, recently of the Washington Post, is now news editor of the Philadelphia Public Ledger.

#### IN NEW YORK TOWN.

George T. Hughes, city editor of the Globe, has been elected president of the Plainfield (N. J.) Transit Co., a cor-poration that will operate a line of auto buses in that district.

Martin Green sailed for Panama on a vacation trip last Saturday. The Eve-ning World staff sent a basket of fruit to Mrs. Green to celebrate the comple-tion of her husband's twelfth year on the neurer the paper.

Philip J. Roosevelt, cousin to Theo-dore Roosevelt, and ship news man of the Globe, was among the star wit-nesses at the libel suit in which the Colonel was completely vindicated of charge that he drank intoxicating the liquids.

"Gene" Bertrand, of the telegraph desk of the World, is making a steady recovery in the Polyclinic Hospital from the apopletic stroke which he suf-fered three weeks ago.-

Edward Burrows, former sporting editor of the San Francisco Call, has joined the staff of the Commercial.

Frederick L. Long, of the Globe, is prospective candidate for Supervisor a a prospective candidate for Supervisor of Small Loans, a position recently cre-ated by the bill signed by Governor Sulzer providing for the State super-vision of the loan shark business. It's a \$5,000 job.

John Price Jones, for many years a member of the Press editorial staff, has joined the Sun.

P. D. Wood, a newspaper man from El Paso, Tex., who has been in Mex-ico and several South American republics, is a new recruit on the Globe

Robert Wells Ritchie, of the Evening World, spends his Sundays joy-riding in Long Island, Staten Island and New Jersey with real estate agents. The worst is feared.

Harry Guest, of the Mail copy desk, has joined the Globe staff.

Washington recently. A. Enim, of the Ikdam Turkish daily, visited the Press Galleries of Congress on Wednesday. Miss May Martin, after six weeks' absence, during which time she under-visited the Press Galleries of Congress on Wednesday. Miss May Martin, after six weeks' absence, during which time she under-return on Monday next to her desk in the World's city room.

Milton V. Snyder, night managing editor of the Tribune, has resigned, to join the Sun editorial staff. He is suc-ceeded by E. A. Fletcher, who has been connected with the Tribune for about thirty-five years, recently as night edi-tor. tor.

## LEGAL NOTICE

JAMES J. CARMODY, 444-446 Equitable Building; EUGENE J. CRONIN, 412 Equitable Building,

412 Equitable Building, Attorneys-at-Law. PUBLIC SALE F THE "BALTIMORE JOURNAL," A DAILY, AND THE "SONNTAG POST," A SUNDAY NEWSPAPER PRINTED IN THE GERMAN LANGUAGE, OF ON

ON THURSDAY, JUNE 12, 1913, AT 1 O'CLOCK By order of the Circuit Court No. 2 of Balti-more City, the Receivers of the Baltimore Jour-nal Publishing Company will sell, at public auction, at the office of the said company, 413 E. Fayette street, on THURSDAY, June 12, 1913, at 1 o'clock, THE GOOD WILL, BOOK DEBTS, SUBSCRIPTION, MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT, ETC., of the said newspaper company.

EQUIPMENT, ETC., of the said newspaper company. The Baltimore Journal is a daily newspaper and the Sonntag Post is a Sunday paper printed in the German language, established in 1881. The equipment consists of one Campbell Press, with a capacity of 10,000 copies per hour; 1 Curved Casting Mold, 1 Curved Shav-ing Machine, 1 Cutting-off Cylinder, 1 Finish-ing Cylinder, 1 No. 4 Stereotype Furnace and Ladle, 1 Double Steam Drying Press, Hood, Pipes, etc.; 1 Elevating Beating Table, 8 Chases, 8 Tables, 1 Set of Stereotyper's Tools, 1 Steam Generator for double drying press, 4 extra Chases, 8 Mergenthaler Linotype Machines, all in good working order; Type Cases, Type of all kinds for hand composition, two Electric Motors, Office Furniture, Safe, etc.; subject to a first lien of \$1,500 and a second lien of \$6,000.

\$6,000, Terms of Sale: \$500 down at the time of sale, balance in cash at ratification of sale, The Baltimore Journal and the Sonntag Post can be made a well-paying investment if in the hands of some practical newspaper man. For further particulars apply to the Receivers.

# **BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

Newspaper Broker, Litchfield, Ill. Safer Methods. Exclusive Propositions.

A small trade paper, which can be handled easily by one man and will produce an income of \$3,000, can be bought for \$7,000. HARRIS-DIBBLE COMPANY, 71 West 23d Street, New York.

#### I WANT TO BUY

an interest in a newspaper. Can take charge of either business department or editorial. Twenty-four years' experience in all classes of news-papers, and in large and small cities. Thor-oughly experienced in every department of newspaper work, and a result producer. Ad-dress "D. 1023," care THE EDITOR AND PUB-LISHER

ADVERTISING MEDIA

## ILLINOIS.

# CHICAGO EXAMINER

The largest Morning and Sunday News-paper west of New York, and the great Home Medium of the Middle West.

Chicago—New York—Philadel-THE BLACK phia, for 20 years the coal DIAMOND trades' leading journal. Write for rates

# \$10,000 CASH

and the services of two experienced newspaper men available for employ-ment in a daily newspaper property. New England locations preferred. Proposition G. R.

Newspaper properties of all sizes and many locations available.

C. M. PALMER

Newspaper Properties

225 Fifth Ave. New York

## SITUATIONS WANTED

Advertisements under this classification will cost 1c. per Word; Display, 15c. per Agate Line.

#### SOME PAPER NEEDS ME

SOME FAFER NEEDS ME as City or Telegraph Editor. I have "made good" on one of the most critically edited papers in the country, and I am sure that the elsewhere than my present position. The paper which needs a man with keen nose for news and resourcefulness in handling it, with am-bition to climb higher and with no fear of hard work—that paper needs me. Address "D. 1029," care THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER.

#### CIRCULATION MANAGER.

An aggressive, tactful and thoroughly experi-enced circulator with big RECORD, wants new connection that calls for a man of more than ordinary adaptability; a man who can analyze conditions, apply the remedy and get results at a low cost. Address "RESULTS," care EDI-TOR AND PUBLISHER.

#### EDITORIAL WRITERS

aren't picked up every day. Better have the name of a successful man on your list of eligi-bles. I'm not out of a job, but I am out for a better one when you have it. Address "F. H.," care THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER.

#### POSITION.

Young man, age 30, position as assistant circu-lation manager on large daily, or as manager on smaller one. At present city circulation manager on metropolitan paper having city cir-culation of 12,000. Address "R. O. E.," care THE EDITOR AND FUBLISHER.

## MISCELLANEOUS

ROUTING MACHINE. Wanted—Second-hand—for use in stereo-typing department, daily newspáper, size of page 21½ ins. long by 17½ ins. wide. Ad-dress "CASH," care THE EDITOR AND PUBLISH-WARD AND PUBLISH-

ADVERTISING RATES WANTED. Undersigned is arranging to introduce special books instructing adults and children how to become self-reliant, strong and happy, and wants rate-cards of dailies and weeklies whose readers are interested in New Thought and practical religious subjects. FREDERICK B. HAWKINS, Westwood, N. J.

#### IMMEDIATE SALE

IMMEDIATE SALE. Best equipped weekly newspaper plant in Northwestern Ohio; established over 30 years, never before offered for sale. Democratic in heavy Democratic county, largest circulation and bona fide proposition. Must be sold to close estate. Quick bargain. Invoices \$10,000, will sell \$5,000 cash, \$2,500 on time; price in-cludes two-story building and lot on which plant stands. No agents need apply as the proposi-tion will not be hawked on the market. Ad-dress "BOX 207," Fremont, Ohio.

#### NEWSPAPER PUBLISHERS

are constantly looking for new ideas and new plans to add to their circulation and advertia-ing. We have some good plans and good ideas. Correspondence solicited. American Newspaper Development Co., 234-236 Superior street, Times building, Toledo, O.

THE WAR BOOK OF THE YEAR! "Murphy's Battles," by Capt. David A. Mur-phy, Buena Vista, Ohio. Handsomely bound; illustrated. 64 pages. Thrilling and timely epi-sodes. Price, only 75 cents. For sale by THE WESTERN M. E. BOOK CONCERN, Cincinnati, Ohio.

#### DAILY NEWS

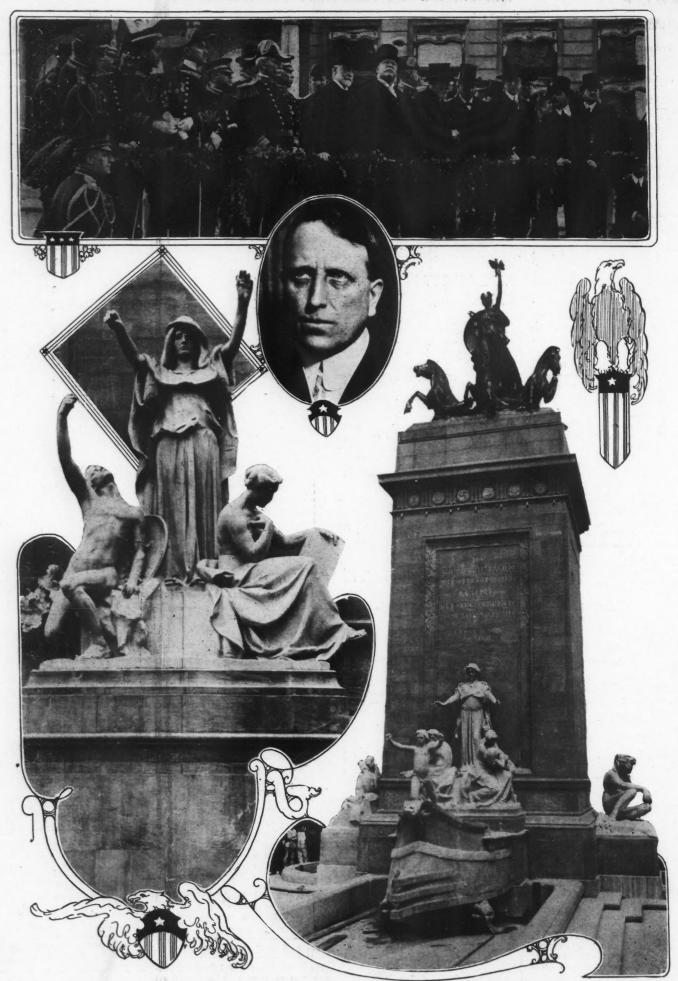
Reports for evening papers, advance news mail service, special and Chicago news, stereotype plates, 50c, per page. YARD'S NEWS BU-REAU, 167 W. Washington St., Chicago, III.

## LINOTYPE MACHINES

All models, bought and sold. Complete line of Printers' machinery and supplies on hand for immediate shipment. RICH & McLEAN, 51 Cliff St., New York.

JAMES J. CARMODY, EUGENE J. CRONIN, E. T. NEWELL & CO., Auctioneers.

# H. F. HENRICHS.



MONUMENT ERECTED IN MEMORY OF THE HEROES OF THE MAINE. (a) GROUP OF DISTINGUISHED MEN AT THE UNVEILING IN NEW YORK ON MEMORIAL DAY. (b) WILLIAM RANDOLPH HEARST, WHOSE NEWS-PAPERS RAISED THE MONEY FOR THE MONUMENT. (c) ONE OF THE GROUPS OF STATUARY AT THE BASE OF THE MONUMENT.

## **BALTIMORE PROGRAM.**

(Continued from page 23.) ADDRESSES, Subject: Who the Church Folks Are and What They Amount To. By William Shaw, geu-eral secretary United Society of Christian Endeavor, Boston, Mass.

eral secretary United Society of Christian Endeavor, Boston, Mass. Subject: What the Church Papers Are Actually Doing. By William T. Ellis, author and writer, Swartbmore, Pa. Subject: Can the Advertising Agent Boost the Church Paper? By Henry King Hannah, New York. Subject: Why I Believe in Advertising in Church Papers, By Truman A. DeWeese, director of publicity, Shredded Wheat Co., Niagar Falls, N, Y. GENERAL DISCUSSION. Appointment of Committee to represent this Department in Wednesday's Conference of Committees. Do not miss the Advertising Exclude

partment in the Advertising Exhibit, Do not miss the Advertising Exhibit, TUESDAY, 9 A. M. το 12 M. RETAIL ADVENTISERS,

ARMORY READING 200M. Chairman: Manley M. Gillam, New York,

Chairman: Manley M. Gillam, New York, Subject: Truth in Circulation. By C. W. Mc-Diarmid, president, Toronto Ad Club, To-ronto, Ontario, Can. Subject: Departmentalizing Circulation. By Julius Schneider, Chicago Tribune, Chicago, Ill.

Jul:

III, Subject: Policing Advertising Columns, By Walter S. Hamburger, advertising manager, Hochschild, Kohn & Co., Baltimore, Md. Subject: An Expression on Flat Rates. By W. C. Freeman, New York Tribune, New York. Subject: The Bargain Feature in Store Adver-tising. By R. H. Durbin, advertising man-ager, Strawbridge & Clothier, Philadelphia, Pa.

Fa. Subject: Co-operation in Merchandising. By Edward J. Frost, vice-président and comp-troller, Wm. Fileue Sons Co., Boston, Mass. Subject: Window Dressing and Window Dis-play. By Irving R. Branner, the Drygoods-man, St. Louis, Mo. Morton Hoffstadt, pres-ident, National Association of Window Trinn-mers of America, Milwaukee, Wis. Subject: Handling Nationally Advertised Ar-ticles. By Paul Davis, Paul Davis Dry Goods Co., Waterloo, Ia. Subject: Parcel Person 4 Min.

Co., Waterloo, Ia. Subject: Parcel Post and Mall and Mail Or-ders. By I. I. Lorch, secretary and advertis-ing manager, A. Harris & Co., Dallas, Tex.

COMPANY ROOM "F." COMPANY ROOM "F." Chairman: H. M. Swetland, president, Federa-tion of Trade Press Associations in the United States, 239 West Thirty-ninth street, New York City. ADDRESSES, Subject: (a) Editorial Science

Subject:

New York City. ADDAESSES, ubject: (a) Editorial Status of a Technical Publication. (1) From the Standpoint of the Editor. By E. J. Mebren, managing editor, Engineering Record, New York City. ubject: (b) The Proper Circulation of a Tech-nical Paper. (1) From the Standjoint of the Publisher. By H, K. Fisher, Hill Publishing Co., New York City. (2) From the Stand-point of the Advertiser. By F. R. Davis, president, Technical Publicity Association, New York City. ubject: (c) The Advertising Agent. (1) From the Standpoint of the Advertiser. By R. R. Shhman, Shuman Booth Co., Chicago, John Lee Mahin, Mahin Advertising Agency. John Lee Mahin, Mahin Advertising Agency. Chicago, III. (3) From the Stanpoint of the Publisher. E. R. Shaw, practical engineer, Chicago, III. Subject:

Chicago, III. GENERAL DISCUSSION, Appointment of Committee to represent this Departmental Meeting in Wednesday's Con-ference of Committees, TUESDAY, 9 A, M, TO 12 M.

TRADE PRESS. COMPANY ROOM "G." Chairman: Charles G. Phillips, president, The Dry Goods Economist, New York City.

Dry Goods Economist, New York City. ADDAESSES, Subject: (a) Is the Editorial Service as Now Rendered by the Real Trade Press a Con-structive Force in the Present Business De-velopment, and How May It he Made a More Practical Force? (1) From the Stand-point of the Editor. By W. C. Taylor, editor, Boot and Shoe Recorder, Boston, Mass, and S. H. Dutchett, editor, Dry Goods Economist, New York. (3) From the Stand-point of an Advertiser. By Alvin Hunsicker, Standard Oil Cloth Co., Broadway, New York.

 Tinger Co., Dallas, Tex. (3) From the Standpoint of an Advertiser. By Alvin Hunsicker, Standard Oil Cloth Co., Broadway, New York.
 Ubject: (b) The Proper Circulation of the Business Paper. (1) From the Standpoint of the Publisher. By Flint Garrison, 1627 Washington avenue, St. Louis, Mo. (2) From the Standpoint of the Advertiser. By Harlan J. Wright, William Whitman Co., New York City.
 Harlan J. Wright, William Whitman Co., New York City.
 Harlan J. Wright, William Whitman Co., New York City.
 Harlan J. Wright, William Whitman Co., New York City.
 Hackman, Blackman-Ross Co., New York, (2) From the Standpoint of the Publisher and Service Department. William H. Ukers, Tea and Coffee Trade Journal, 91 Wall street, New York, and Max Holtz, Economy Service Corporation, Thirty-ninth street, New York. Subject

GENERAL DISCUSSION. Appointment of Committee to represent this Departmental Meeting in Wednesday's Con-ference of Committees.

TUESDAY 12 M. Buffet Luncheon at the Armory by the Adver-tising Club of Baltimore.

TUESDAY, 1,30 TO 5 F. M. CENERAL SESSION AT ARMOAY. (Please note that this afternoon's session begins at 1.80 o'clock.) Whole session to be devoted to Vigilance and Educational Committee Work. YIGHANCE COMMITTEE. Since Dallas. By Harry D. Robbins, chairman, National Vigilance Committee, New York. Advertising ot Yesterday, To-day and To-mor-row. By Jesse H. Neal, Fowler-Simpson Co., Cleveland, O. What the Vigilance Movement Really Means to the Advertising Man. By R. K. Shuman, Shuman-Booth Advertising Agency, Chicago, II.

Sauman-Booth Advertising Agency, Chicago, III. The Clean-up on the Pacific Coast. By G. F. Vradenburg, Seattle Ad Club, Scattle, Wash. Need of an Honest Advertising Law in Every State. By John Irvin Romer, Vigilance Com-mittee Advertising Men's League, New York. Enforcing the Law. By A. M. Candee, Mil-waukee, Wis. Opportunity and Duty of Each Club. By William F. Parkburst, chairmap, Vigilance Committee, Atlanta Ad Club, Atlanta, Ga. Next Year's Work. Lewis H. Clement, To-ledo, O.

Iedo, O.
 EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE.
 Report. Chairman Herbert S. Houston, Double-day-Page Co., New York.
 BEFOATS OF SUB-COMMITTEES.
 On Lantern-Slide Lectures. By Lewellyn E. Pratt, Passaic Metal Ware Co., New York, chairman.

chairman. ooking of the Lantern-Slide Lecture Course. By Harvey C, Wood, New York, booking B

Club Libraries. By Mac Martin, Mac Mar-n Advertising Agency, Minneapolis, Minn., bairman,

Or

chairman, n Individual Instruction. By Prof. Paul T. Cherrington, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massa, chairman. n Research Work. By E. St. Elmo Lewis, Burroughs Adding Machine Co., Detroit, Mich., chairman. 0

ich., chairman. Small Town Club Work. By O. R. Mc-onald, Mitchell Advertising Agency, Des oines, I.a., chairman; John W. Philp, Huey Philp Hardware Co., Dallas, Tex., organ-& ize

izer, Our Schools and Colleges. By Prof. R. S. But-ler, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis, chairman.

chairman. TUESDAY, 5.30 P. M. Mayor's Reception to National Officers, Offic of Clubs and Foreign Delegations, at

 ing manager, A. Hartis & Co., Danago and State and Stat

anisot of the Associated Auternation Could of America, daily from 5 to 6 p.m..
 TUESDAY, 8 r, M.
 BIG BUSINESS MEETING
 IN AAMOAY AUDITORIUM.
 Big Business Meeting Devoted to "Successful Advertising and Sales Campaigns."
 Here will be told the inside stories by the inside men of four of the big advertising and sales successes of this country. These speakers have promised to take off the lid. There will also be good music.
 ADDRESSES.
 George W, Hopkins, advertising and sales mapager, Loose-Wiles Biscuit Co., Boston, Mass.; Milo C, Jones, the Jones Dairy Farm, Ft, Atkinson, Wiss, E. St. Elmo Lewis, advertising manager, Burroughs Adding Machine Co., Detroit, Mich.; C. W. Post, Battle Creek, Mich.

TUESDAY, 8 P. M. OFFICEAS' CONFERENCE IN ARMORY CYMNASIUM. s the following topics indicate, this conference will be devoted exclusively to the problems of the individual local advertising club. No As

will be devoted exclusively to the problems of the individual local advertising club. No set speeches are expected and everyone is urged to come prepared with some defi-nite information bearing on one or more of these topics. Chairman: George W. Coleman, president, A. A. C. of A. Sccretary: Richard Haughton, pres-ident, Dallas Advertising League, Dallas, Tex. suspaces ros Discussion. Shall the Advertising Club be Controlled by Advertising Men? Are Minimum or Maxi-mum Dues More Desirable? Should an Ad-vertising Club Devote Tiself Exclusively to Advertising? What Can an Advertising Club Devote Tiself Exclusively to Advertising? What Can an Advertising Club Do for the Retail Advertiser? Are Perma-nent Club Rooms Worth While? What Good Does the Local Club Get from the National Association?

TUESDAY, 11 P. M. Banquet to Speakers, Executive Officers and Foreign Delegates by the Board of Governors Report of the Advertising Clubs of Baltimore.

#### WEDNESDAY, JUNE ELEVENTH. GENERAL SESSION

CENEAL SESSION IN AAMOAY AUDITOAIUM, 9 A. M. TO 12 M. Symposium of Ten-Minute Addresses by Buyers of Advertising. At Dallas we had a wonderful symposium as to the value of various advertising media from the point of view of the seller, and here for the first time is an opportunity to hear the best word that can he said for the various media of advertising from the standpoint of the buyer. Advertising Agents. E. C. Tibhetts, advertising manager, B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, O. Agricultural Publications, G. B. Sharpe, adver-tising manager, DeLaval Separator Co., New York.

name of next Convention City. Election of Officers. Adjournment. FRIDAY, 8 P. M. TRI DOWN THE BAY. THE DOWN THE BAY. CHAIMEN OF COMMITTERS. Affed I. Hart, Press and Publicity Committee. Committee. Bedwin L. Quarles, Reception and Information Committee. Bedwin L. Quarles, Reception and Entertain-ment Committee. On R. Rainel, Pageant Committee. New Mann, Music Committee. Status Saunders, Hotel Committee. Daniel E. Deer, Get-Them-Out Committee. Daniel E. Deer, Get-Them-Out Committee. Daniel E. Deer, Get-Them-Out Committee. Frank A. Hyde, Street Car Committee. Frank A. Hyde, Street Car Committee. A. A. Campbell, Printers' Ink Cup Committee. Norman M. Parrott, Attendance and Transpor-tation Committee. Minim Strohel, Decorations Committee. Minim Strohel, Decorations Committee. Henry Morton, Ways and Means Committee. York. Commercial Literature. C. P. Nash, advertising manager, Standard Sanitary Manufacturing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. Directories. F. J. Hillman, president, New England Audit Co., Springhield, Mass. General Advertisers. L. B. Olwell, National Cash Register Co., Dayton, O. Magazinea. H. C. Brown, advertising manager, Victor Talking Machine Co., Camden, N. J. Newspapers. L. M. Frailey, secretary, Jos. Campbell Preserve Co., Canden, N. J. Outdoor Display. Earle E. Carley, president,

27

Paul G. L. Hilken, Foreign Delegations Com

mittee. E. Lyell Gunts, Printing Committee. Gratton B. Perkins, Advertising Committee. J E. M. Raley, Ladies' Committee. Frank G. Kitchup, Automobile Committee. Herbert Sheridan, Foreign Representation Com-mittee.

Walter S. Hamhurger, Editor "Conventionali-

COST OF ADVERTISING.

Some Significant Figures on the Sub-

ject Prepared by J. C. Morrison.

Michigan Press Association, in discuss-ing the cost of a solid inch of advertis-

weeks, one set-up, he charges him nine-teen cents per inch.

Mr. Morrison has made his deduc-tions from a carefully kept set of books running over a term of years, and he thinks he argues ably that he has estab-lished about the only graduated ad rate card that is fair both to printer and

"This subject, it seems to me, if ar-rived at on a business basis, should spell

rived at on a business basis, should spell a heap of efficiency to a lot of country newspapers printed in Michigan. I know of a great many shops that have the ten cents per inch rate on yearly contracts, that the minute a traveling show looms up quote the same price, even if the ad is only run one time. In fact, this last summer I had a showman to whom I quoted a rate tell me that I could not legally charge more than ten cents per inch per issue, and I think the fellow had been charged that amount

fellow had been charged that amount so generally that he really believed that he knew what he was talking about. "Anyone who will sell advertising for one dollar that has a labor cost attached

of seventy-five cents is certainly a pretty poor financier, and has no right to expect a rating."

PUBLISHER at Baltimore will be in Hotel

AND

Headquarters of THE EDITOR

patron.

Emerson.

THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

Clysmic Springs Co., New York. Religious Press. Truman A. Deweese, director ot publicity, the Shredded Wheat Co., Niagara Fais, N. Y. Retail Advertisers. Herbert Bramley, adver-tising manager, Sibley, Lindsay & Curr Co., Kochester, N. Y. Trade and Fechnical Press. Charles L. Benja-min, advertising manager, Cutler Hammer Manutacturing Co., Mitwaukee, Wis. Specialty Advertising. H. W. Tipper, advertis-ing manager, the Jexas Co., New York. WEDESDAY, 9 A. M. to 12 M. CONFEGENCE OF COMMITTEES FROM DEPARTMENTAL MEETING

Walter S, Hamhurger, Editor "Conventionalities."
COMMITTEE ON EXHIBIT OF ADVENTISING. Gration B, Perkins, Chairman,
Directors: H. B. Hardenburg, New York Department of Advertising Novelties; Sam E. Leith, New York Department of Agricultural Papers; Heavy L. Johnson, Boston, Mass., Department of Business Frinting and Litera-ture; Theodore Gerlach, Joliet, II., Depart-ture; Theodore Gerlach, Joliet, II., Depart-true, New York, Department of Metal and Miscellaneous Signs; J. W. Adams, New York, Department of Newspapers; H. J. Mahin, New York, Department of Outdoor Advertising; Alb. A. Olmstead, Dallas, Tex., Department of Paper and Material for Ad-vertising; Albert de Monturin, Cincinati, O., Department of Paper Litbography; M. L. Havey, New York, Department of Street Cars; Mason Britton, New York, Department of Trade and Technical Journals. CONFERENCE OF COMMITTERS FROM DEFARMENTAL MEETING IN COMFANY HALL "A." Cbairman: William H, Ingersoll, market man-ager, Ingersoll Watch Co., New York. This conference will be composed of one com-mitee of three men from each of the De-partmental Meetings. It will be the duty ot this Conference to corre-late the reports and recommendations of these different committees; to outline in a broad way such changes in advertising methods and practice as will add to the value and efficiency of all the different interests ot advertising and of advertising as a whole; and to formu-late a final and comprehensive report which shall be presented for action to the general session ot the Convention on Friday fore-800n.

session of the Convention on Friday fore-soon. WEDNESDAY, 12 M. Buffet Luncheon at Armory by Advertising Club of Baltimore. WEDNESDAY, 12,45 to 1.45 P. M. EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE IN AAMORY GYMNASIUM. This Conference will be given up to discussing plans for next year, and it is especially de-sired that the olicers of the Clubs, the mem-bers of the Educational Committees of the Clubs and all those interested in Educational work should attend. WEDNESDAY, 2 P. M. to 5 P. M. GENERAL SESSION AT AAMOAY. James B. Haskins, formerly publisher of the Michigan Bulletin, but at present publisher of the Howard City (Mich.) Record, in a recent address before the

GENERAL SESSION AT AAMOAY. An Afternoon of Inspiration and Optimism. With addresses by our own ex-president, Samuel C. Dobbs, of Atlanta, Ga., and other speakers of national reputation. Moonlight Cabaret Show, Gwynn Oak Park, Cars leave Armory at 5 p. n.

## BIG THURSDAY, JUNE TWELFTH.

ing the cost of a solid inch of auvertus-ing, said: "I am now in correspondence with the author of the solid inch in advertising, J. C. Morrison, of the Morris (Minn.) Tribune, who has placed his rate card for advertising on a modern basis by figuring what his 'peak load demand' is and establishing his rate therefrom. "Instead of longer playing the sucker and charging from ten to fifteen cents per inch per 1,000 subscribers, he finds that the fellow who walks in once a year and wants a big ad must, in order to turn a legitimate profit to the news- BIG THURSDAY, JUNE TWELFTH. MORNING SESSION AT ARMORY, 9 A. M. TO 12 M. AFTERNOON SESSION AT ARMORY, 130 P. M. TO 4 P. M.
 (Please note that this afternoon's session begins at 1.30 o'clock.)
 This day's Program is of the very greatest im-portance. Matters vitally affecting the future of the Associated Advertising Clubs will be brought forward for discussion and final set-tlement. We appeal to every serious-minded advertising man to give the Association the benefit of bis ahility and experience at these sessions. What we do to-day will count for a long time to come. We must take some big steps forward.
 The whole day will be devoted to reports of Commission on Individual and Club Memher-ship, T. W. LeQuatte, Chairman.
 Commission on Divisional Work, R. Winston Harvey, Chairman.
 Finance Committee, Paul Block, Chairman.
 Publicity Committee, Richard H. year and wants a big ad must, in order to turn a legitimate profit to the news-paper, pay him twenty-five cents per inch; for all electro ads one time he charges nineteen cents an inch. If this occasional advertiser runs his ad two weeks, one set-up, he charges him nine-teen cents per inch. "The whole thing grades from ten cents an inch on yearly contracts to twenty-five cents per inch for oc-casional advertisers on a graduated basis. For instance, the man who runs an ad for four weeks in a year, the ad being set only once, gets if for thirteen cents per inch. If the ad is set twice, he gets it for fifteen cents per inch; if the ad is set three times, he gets seventeen cents per inch, and if it is set once each week, he gets eighteen cents per inch per week. If a man carries an ad nine months in the year and has the ad set thirteen times, he pays eleven cents an inch; if it is set twenty-six times, he pays thirteen cents per inch, and all ads on a yearly contract basis that are set each week must pay fifteen cents per inch per issue. "Mr. Morrison has made his deduc-tions from a carfully kept set of books

Chairman

Tunneaton Commission, S. Dewnit Clough, Chairman,
 General Publicity Committee, Richard H. Waldo, Chairman.
 Committee on Display of Advertising, Grafton B. Perkins, Chairman.
 An open parliament for discussion of any other important matters affecting Organization.
 Awarding Printers' Ink Cup, Boston Mileage Banner, Dallas Ladies' Tropby. THUASDAY, 12 M.
 Directors' Second Meeting for Election of Ex-ecutive Committee, at Armory Reading Room, George W. Coleman, President, pre-siding. THURSDAY, 4.30 F. M.

Siding, Gorge W, Contain, Prostein, President, CROSE GAME, LA CROSE GAME, Homewood-Johns Hopkins University vs. To- ronto Athletics. THUASDAY, 9 P. M. President's Reception at Armory (formal). The Swimming Pools of the Baltimore Athletic Club and the Y. M. C. A. will be open daily from 5 to 6 p. m. to visiting members of the Associated Advertising Clubs of America. EPIDAY INFE THIPTEFENTH

FRIDAY, JUNE THIRTEENTH. GENERAL SESSION AT ARMORY, 9 A. M. TO 12 M. eport and Recommendations of Wednesday's Conference of Committees. Discussion and Action. Addresses by Foreign Delegates.

Action: Addresses by Orogan Detegrition GENERAL SESSION AT AAMORY, Announcement by Executive Committee of name of next Convention City. Election of Officers. Adjournment.

# HISTORICAL SKETCH OF I.C. M.A.

Association Was Organized at Detroit Nov. 23, 1898, by Few Men from Central States-Has Proven Its Value.

> By D. B. G. Rose, Circulation Manager of the Louisville Post.

[The following article, prepared by Mr. Rose for the L. C. M. A., is here published with his permission.—EDITOR.] Unon request by Harry E. First, 1910; John D. Simmons, 1911, and Wm. J. Little, 1912. Two secretaries have served the as-

Upon request by Harry E. First, chairman of the Cincinnati convention I wo secretaries have served the as-sociation since its organization, the first being "Jake" Boeshans, who served the association from the organization in 1898 until 1907, a term of nine years. Beginning with the convention of 1908, Joe R. Taylor has served as secretary and treasurer until the present time. charman of the Cincinnati convention entertainment committee, the writer gives to the best of his recollection the history of the Circulation Managers' Association. Because of the lack of positive information there will, no doubt, be found some inaccuracies in the dates names and places and if such doubt, be found some inaccuracies in the dates, names and places, and if such should be the case it is expected of the members of the association that they correct this sketch to the end that we may have before us for all time an ac-curate historical story of the foundation and continuation of the association

and continuation of the association. On November 23, 1898, a handful of newspaper men of the central States, among them advertising and circulation managers, as well as publishers, met in Detroit, Mich., for the purpose of or-ganizing the National Association of Newpaper Circulation Managers. The first board of directors were: C. H. Rewapper Greduation Managers: C. H.
 Motz, Times-Star, Cincinnati, O.; Geo.
 F. Barnes, Herald, St. Joseph, Mo.;
 F. L. Thresher, Journal, Minneapolis,
 Minn.; Bruce Haldeman, Courier-J Mmn.; Bruce Haldeman, Courier-Jour-nal, Louisville, Ky.; F. G. Hay, News, Indianapolis, Ind.; R. S. Weir, Herald, Syracuse, N. Y.; J. L. Boeshans, Ohio State Journal, Columbus, O.; Wiiliam Boeshans, Ohio State Journal, Colum-bus, O., and W. H. Gillespie, Free Press, Detroit, Mich.

FIRST OFFICERS OF ASSOCIATION. Out of the nine directors then chosen

Out of the nine directors then chosen four now remain members of the asso-ciation, and promise to be present at the fifteenth annual convention in Cin-cinnati, O., June 10, 11 and 12, 1913. There were elected as temporary offi-cers of the organization at the Detroit meeting: W. H. Gillespie, Free Press, Detroit, Mich., president; Bruce Halde-man, Courier-Journal, Louisville, Ky., vice-president; J. L. Boeshans, Ohio State Journal, Columbus, O., secretary; F. L. Thresher, Journal, Minneapolis, Minn., treasurer. Minn., treasurer.

None of these are now members of the association, and only "Billy" Gilles-pie, as he was familiarly and lovingly called by his friends, remained a mem-ber, and in 1911 he passed over the river to rest on the other side.

WHERE CONVENTIONS WERE HELD, The first annual meeting of the asso-The first annual meeting of the asso-ciation was held June 13 to 15, 1899, at Chicago. Each year thereafter the an-nual meeting has been held in the month of June in the following order: New York, 1900; Buffalo, 1901; Detroit, 1902; Boston, 1903: St. Louis, 1904: Toronto, 1905; Louisville, 1906; Milwaukee, 1907; Philadelphia, 1906; Cleveland, 1909; Montreal, 1910; Chicago, 1911; Balti-more, 1912, and Cincinnati, 1913. Among those the writer recalls as having attended the first annual conven-tion at Chicago, or one or two conven-

Among those the writer recalls as having attended the first annual conven-tion at Chicago, or one or two conven-tions subsequently, were: C. H. Motz, Thomas Downey, H. A. Akin, G. E. Johnson, Geo. H. Reynolds, R. L. Mc-Lean, L. P. Rutherford, E. P. Hop-wood, E. C. Johnson, W. J. Darby, W. J. Irwin, John D. Simmons, A. L. Den-nis, Sidney D. Long, R. S. Weir, E. S. Dobson, F. G. Hay, D. W. Beardsley, I. U. Sears, C. A. Booth, G. R. Mundy, C. F. Stout, W. H. Harrington, K. T. Boardman, H. J. F. Berkeley, Wm. L. Argue, O. D. Wolf, J. T. Toler, Wm. Elder, A. G. Lincoln, Harry Solomon and J. R. Taylor. Those who have served the associa-tion as president, together with their term of office, are as follows: William H. Gillespie, 1899-1900; H. J. F. Berke-ley, 1901-1902; Thomas Downey, 1903; Frank G. Hay, 1904; Harper Leiper, 1905; William J. Darby, 1906; David B. G. Rose, 1907-1906; Robert L. McLean,

The judgment of Mr. Glass has been vindicated many times since his declaration, fifteen years ago. Mr. Glass has progressed in the newspaper world until he at present is part owner in two prosperous Southern dailies and has been a prominent officer in not only the Southern Publishers' Association, but is now director in the American Publish-ers' Association, and he attributes his success in no little measure to the very fact of his having divided the depart-ments of his publications and placed competent men in charge of each department.

Among those who have been on the membership roll during the past fifteen years and have taken up other work

D. B. G. ROSE. CIRCULATION MANAGER LOUISVILLE POST.

The writer recalls but few of the members now dead, among them being our first president and four others, as follows: W. T. Arkison, Buffalo, 1905; E. E. Brown, Manchester, 1906; James H. DeLahunt, Buffalo, 1907; C. W. Scott, Cleveland, 1910; W. H. Gillespie, Detroit 1011 Detroit, 1911.

#### FRANK A. GLASS A PIONEER.

At the first general meeting of the association, held in the Auditorium An-nex at Chicago, Frank A. Glass, then part owner and publisher, business, advertising and circulation manager of the Montgomery Advertiser, arose to state that he held the opinion that one man could not fill both the office of advertising and circulation manager; therefore, he proposed to secure the services of some competent circulation man and place him in charge of the circulation work of the Montgomery Advertiser. The writer's recollection is that a Walter Scott by name was se-cured by Mr. Glass to organize a de-partment of circulation for the Adver-tiser.

are: R. S. Grable, George M. Rogers, J. H. Allison, F. E. Murphy, Emil Scholz, J. R. Taylor, F. A. Rodman, Harper Leiper, Frank A. Glass, W. I. Dickinson, C. M. Welch, C. H. Breed, Fleming Newbold, J. W. Brown, John F. Kelly, A. E. Clarkson, John Foley, E. B. Conliss, I. F. Bailey, Frank S. Brant, Ernest Scholz, J. L. Russell, J. T. Toler, F. F. Hoard, W. T. Adair, A. J. Charles, J. W. Magers, F. W. Dowd, Frank L. Frugone, G. E. Johnson and Alfred Zimmerman. The most rapid strides in the mem-bership of the association were made in

The most rapid strides in the mem-bership of the association were made in 1908-09, when the membership commit-tee, under F. F. Hoard as chairman, brought in sixty-three new members. The following year, 1909-10, fifty-seven were added to the list, making a total in two years, from 1908 to 1910, of 120 members. There were 130 members in in two years, from 1908 to 1910, of 120 members. There were 139 members in the association in 1905, and our present membership shows 305; the increase for the past eight years was 168 members. One of the most advantageous steps, as well as a very profitable institution, established by the association, was that

of the Official Bulletin, which was first of the Official Bulletin, which was first published by the then president on Aug. 15, 1907, as a four-page bulletin letter. Previous to that time, although the by-laws of the association called for the publication of a "bulletin," it had re-mained a dead letter. There were six issues of the Bulletin during the years 1907-08, the last issue being on May 15, which was a sixteen-page affair. Those who have served as editor of

Those who have served as editor of the Bulletin and have been responsible for its publication, beginning with its establishment by the writer in 1907 to 1909, were: R. L. McLean, 1909-10; Emil Scholz, 1909-10; John D. Sim-mons, 1910-11; F. A. Rodman, 1911-12, and W. J. Little, 1912-13.

ORGANIZATION CHANGES NAME. At the Montreal convention in 1910, in view of the large membership from the Canadian newspapers and other countries, the name of the association countries, the name of the association was changed from that of the National Association Managers of Newspaper Circulation to the International Circu-lation Managers' Association. If there can be any one reason for the splendid success achieved by the association it can be placed to the credit

association, it can be placed to the credit of those who have been most active in its affairs. It has been realized from the very beginning that members at-tended conventions for business and business alone, that their time was more important and the money expended more necessary for the upbuilding of their paper than to engage in frivolous and unprofitable conventions. The association has proven its worth;

through it the circulation manager has become a personage of standing and influence in the publishing world. It is to be hoped and expected that the assoish, as in the past, to the end that the publisher, the circulation manager and the public may be benefited.

#### CIRCULATION BUILDING.

#### How the Detroit Tribune Is Increasing Its Number of Readers.

H. S. Scott, the business manager of the Evening News Association, pub-lishers of the Detroit News and the Detroit Tribune, has recently given expression to some very comprehensive plans for the Tribune. An aggressive campaign for circulation has been inaugurated, in which the golden coupon method employed several years ago so successfully by the Cleveland Plain Dealer and the Pittsburgh Times has been used.

been used. It is stated that the circulation of the Detroit Morning Tribune during the Dast few weeks has increased from an average of 23,000 per day for daily edi-tion to nearly 45,000. A force of can-vassers is at present at work in the north of Charlotte and Windsor ave-nues section of Detroit under the su-pervision of E. S. Dobson, the circula-tion manager, and it is reported that an average of 257 orders per day have been obtained. Mr. Dobson says that the plan has caught on in great shape, as many as a

Air. Dooson says that the plan has caught on in great shape, as many as a thousand orders in a single day having been received by telephone. He antici-pates that the circulation will reach 50,000 and over within the next few weeks. A \$500 distribution occurred last Monday last Monday.

## South Bend Newspaper Men Resign.

Four newspaper men employed on the staff of the News-Times of South Bend, Ind., have resigned as a result of a reorganization of the plant. They are F A Grimes, city editor; C. N. are: F. A. Grimes, city editor; C. N. Wittenbrook, cartoonist, and John Carrand Horace Fox, advertising managers.

Buried in Pantheon for Journalists.

An honorary resting place in the public cemetery of Stockholm for noted Swedish journalists has been in-augurated in that city. The first to be buried was C. C. Tnengwell, editor of the Dagblad, and one of the most energetic of Swedish newspaper men,

## CIRCULATION MANAGERS' PROGRAM. Fifteenth Annual Convention, June 10, 11, 12.

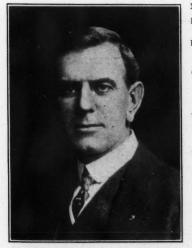
COMMITTEES 1912-13. Membership—I. U. Sears, Chairman; W. J. Darby, W. A. Elliott, Harold Hough, O. L.

Membership-I. U. Sears, Chairman; H. J. Darby, W. A. Elliott, Harold Hough, O. L. Meade.
General Welfare-Sidney D. Long, Chairman; Thomas Downey, C. F. Stout, J. A. Mathews, C. Eyster, G. A. Disher.
Necrology-J. R. Taylor.
Official Bulletin-W. J. Little, Editor. Associate Editors: Sidney D. Long, F. L. Frugone, J. M. Schmid, J. D. Simmons, A. S. Lincoln, W. L. Argue,
Publicity Committee-A. E. Mackinnon, Chairman; R. L. McLean, J. R. Henderson, H. Solomon,

Publicity Committee—A. E. Mackinnon, Chairman; R. L. McLean, J. R. Henderson, H. Solomon.
Program for 1913 Convention—D. B. G. Rose, Chairman; H. E. First, Roy Hatton.
Audit Committee—W. Elder, E. C. Johnson.
Place of Meeting, 1914—C. H. Motz, Chairman; J. N. Chevrier, Geo. M. Rogers.
TUESDAY MORNING, JUNE 10, 1913.
9 o'CLOCK,
Members report at Secretary's Headquarters for credentials and to register.
Convention called to order. Roll Call. Address of Welcome. Reading of Minutes Previous Convention. Report of the Board on Directors, Report. Secretary's Report. Report of the Entertainment Committee, Report of Standing Committees. Previolent's Address. Motions. Resolutions. Report of Committees. Metadems.
READING AND DISCUSSION OF PAPERS.

Mottons. Keport of Committee on By-Laws and Constitution. Special Business.
READING AND DISCUSSION OF PAPERS.
Co-operation Between the Editorial, Advertising and Circulation Departments. How to Bring It About, and What It Means. Jos. H. Lackey, Nashville Banner.
What Features Aside from Current News Are Best Circulation Builders and Holders? R. S. Weir, Journal, Detroit, Mich.
Is Representation in Foreign Cities Worth the Trouble and Expense, for the Returns? J. M. Schmid, Indianapolis News.
What Is the Relative Value of Street Circulation Beeley, Fred M. McClure, Plain Dealer, Clevelard, O. What Is the Effect Upon the Prompt Delivery of the Daily NewSpaper in Carrier-delivery of the Daily NewSpaper to Mail Subscribers Under Such Conditions? M. D. Treble, The Times, Buffalo, N. Y. ROUND FABLE TALKS.
Union and Non-union Mailers. The Scale. John D. Simmons, Chairman, Atlanta Journal. Voting Contests. One Kind and Another. O. O. Ostattergood, Chairman, Start, Toronto, Can.
Mybar Ay AFTLE ANDERS, Luncheon.

News? W. L. Argue, Chairman, Star, To-ronto, Can. Adjournment, Boosters' Luncheon, TUESDAY AFTERNOON, JUNE 10, 1913. 1.30 o'CLOCK. READING AND DISCUSSION OF PAPERS, The Circulation Manager as a Salesman. J. B. Coulson, Worcester Post. Why I Joined the I. C. M. A. Wm. T. Mac-Kendree, Augusta Herald. The Value of a Newsboy, Agent and Carrier's Paper. Harold Hough, Star Telegram, Ft. Worth, Tex. Corner News Stands in Large Cities; Their Ad-vantage. Sbould They Have Sanction of the City Authorities? Chas. Scholz, Milwaukee Sentinel. How to Get Home Circulation. W. J. Darby, Mail and Empire, Toronto, Canada.



SIDNEY D. LONG. FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT I. C. M. A.

MONDAY EVENING, JUNE 9, 1913. Headquarters: Secretary's Apartments, Hotel Sinton. Meeting of the Board of Directors. Report of Entertainment Committee. Auditing Com-mittee's Report. Convention Committee's Report. Membership-L. U. Sears, Chairman; W. J. Darby, W. A. Elliott, Harold Hough, O. L.

What Effect Upon Circulation Does the Pro-moting of Competitives Afford in the Sale of Ice, Coal, Potatoes and Similar Commodities, When a Reduction in Price is Brought About by the Service and Co-operation Vol-untarily of a Daily Newspaper. P. B. Mc-Glynn, Post, Denver, Col. How I Would Secure Circulation Quickly ft I Needed It Awful Bad. Ike U. Sears, Times, Davenport, Ia. The I. C. M. A, for Business Purposes Only. Ray Williams, Trenton True Eve. American Our Association Them and Now. Thomas Downey, the Globe, Boston, Mass.



WILLIAM I. LITTLE. PRESIDENT INTERNATIONAL CIRCULATION MANAGERS' ASSOCIATION.

What Protective Plan Can be Made Effective in the Establishment of General News Agencies Throughout the Country Repre-senting Newspapers, the Circulation Manager of Which is a Member of the I. C. M. A. A. E. Mackinnon, World, New York. NOUND TABLE TALKS. Nound Table Talks. How to Conduct a "Bargain Day" Offer for Daily and Weekly Circulation. Are They Worth While? E. P. Hopwood, Oregonian, Circuland, Ore. Section Table Talks.

of Which is a Member of the I. C. M. A. (A. E. Mackinnon, World, New York.
ROUND TABLE TALKS.
Newspaper Strike Experiences. D. W. Beards-ley, Chairman, Inter-Ocean, Chicago, II.
Predating Sporting Extra for Mail Subscribers on an Afternoon Paper. L. L. Ricketts, Chairman, Capital, Des Moines, Ia.
Best Way to Secure Want Ad or Classified Advertising from Another Paper Which Now Has the Lead? C. S. Wilson, Chairman, Dis-patch, Columbus, O.
Contest Crooks and Experiences with Contest Managers. J. C. Wilmouth, Chairman, Her-ald, El Paso, Tex. Adjournment.
WEDNESDAY MORNING, JUNE 11, 1913. 9.30 o'ctock.
Unfinished Business. Committee Reports. Ac-tion and Report of the Committee on By-laws and Constitution. New Business. Reading and Discussion of Papers, 11 o'ctock.
The Program and Entertainment Committees have invited to be present at the Convention and address the members: The Hon. Post-master-General Burleson; the Hon. Clyde M. Reed, Superintendent of Railway Mail Serv-vice, Fifth Division, and representative of the Cincinnati Press; Mr. Wiley, Managing Editor of the Enquirer; Mr. Garritson, of the Times-Star; Mr. Brown, of the Post; Mr. Small, O the Commercial Tribune.
Best Plan of Handling Collectors on City Routes. When Same Are Owned by the

Small, or the Call Bargain Days, L. L. Ricketts, Des Capital of Handling Collectors on City Best Plan of Handling Collectors on City Routes, When Same Are Owned by the Newspaper. John B. Cox, St. Paul Dispatch and Pioncer Press,

ROUND TABLE TALKS, How to Promote Circulation on Rural Routes by Afternoon Newspapers? J. M. Schmid, Chairman, News, Indianapolis, Ind. Booklovers' Contest-as an Educational Feature Rather Than a Subscription or Money Getter. Daniel Nichol, Chairman, Evening Mail, New York.

Daniel Nichol, Chairman, Evening Mail, New York. Quick Action on Sporting and Baseball Extras. H. V. Bomar, Chairman, Times and Courier Journal, Louisville, Ky. What Effect on City Subscribers Has a Ma-terial Reduction in the Mail Subscription Rates? J. W. Miller, Chairman, Free Press, Winnipeg, Can. Adjournment. Boosters' Luncheon. WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, JUNE 11, 1913. 1.30 o'ctocx. READING AND DISCUSSION OF FAPERS. Why I Became a Member of the I. C. M. A. What I Expected to Find, and What I Have Found. How the Association Can be Im-proved. L. J. VanLaeys, Chronicle, Houston, Tex. Establishing and Maintaining Carrier Deliver.

proved. L. J. VanLaeys, Chronicle, Houston, Tex. Establishing and Maintaining Carrier Delivery in Small Towns, Sidney D. Long, Wichita Eagle. The Best Plan to Increase State Sales. A. G. Lincoln, Post Disnatch, St. Louis, Mo. The Best Plan to Secure Newsboys in Large Numbers. How to Secure Old Men for Cor-ner Sales. J. J. Lynch, Press, Cleveland, O. Advantage and Disadvantage of No Returns. Newsboys, Carriers and Azents, O. O. Scat-tergood, Times-Democrat, New Orleans. What's a Fair Price to the Fublic and the

Seller of the Sunday and Daily Newspaper? J. M. East, Union, Manchester, N. H. ystem:—Organization of Force; Records; and all That Has to Do with Detail and Organi-zation. Results. Paul J. Thompson, New Or-

all That Has to Do with Detail and Organ-ration. Results. Paul J. Thompson, New Or-leans item. The Real or Supposed Benefits of the Circula-tion Manager Outside of the Technical and Detailed Handling of Circulation. Does it Relate to the Policy and Make-up of the Newspaper? J. H. Miller, Jr., Chronicle-Telegraph, Pittsburgh, Pa. ROUND TABLE TALKS. How to Increase Our Membership, and Why? Ike U. Sears, Chairman, Daily Times, Daven-port, Ia. Negro Department. What is it Worth? W. A. Elliott, Chairman, Times-Union, Jackson-ville, Fla.

SI

A. Ellioit, Chairman, Times Union, Jackson-ville, Fla. When a Paper Has Been Established in a City for More Than Fifty Years, Selling for Two Cents, and a New Paper Comes in and Sells for a Penny, is it Good Policy to Reduce Your Paper to a Penny at Once, or Wait Until You Learn Whether or Not They Will Cut Into Your Street Sales and Subscribers? J. Wm. Aldred, Chairman, Mirror and Amer-ican, Manchester, N. H.

ican, Manchester, N. 1. Adjournment. THURSDAY MORNING, JUNE 12, 1913. 9.30 octoors. Committee Reports. Unfinished Business. New Business.

Committee Reports. Unfinished Business. New Business. READING AND DISCUSSION OF PAPERS. Paid Newsboy Hustlers-Should They Be? H. Solomon, Milwaukee Free Press. What Would Be the Effect Should You Cut Off National, State or Municipal Election Re-turns on Canvas, With or Without an Agreement Between Your Contemporaries? Frank K, Wilson, the News, Baltimore, Md. Why Every Circulation Manager of a Daily Newspaper Should Become a Member of the L. C. M. A. George T. Disher, Citizen, Ot-tawa, Can. The Official Bulletin. How to Make It Worth While. E. M. McSweeney, Boston American, Election of Officers. Selection of next Meeting Place. Unfinished Business. Adjournment GENERAL ROUND TABLE TALKS. Handling Circulation Through Flood, Cyclone or Conflagration. Harry L. Starkey, Chair-man, Leader, Cleveland, O. Things Worth While by a Circulation Manager at the Psychological Moment. J. R. Taylor, Chairman, Press, Grand Rapids, Mich. The Advantages of a Uniform Circulation Statement for Advertisers and Advertising Agencies. Geo. H. Reynolds, Chairman, Standard, New Bedford, Mass. MORNING VS. AFTERNOOM.

MORNING VS, AFTERNOON, Why the Morning Paper is Better Than the Afternoon. Chairman to be selected at the Convention. Why the Afternoon Paper is Better Than the Morning, Chairman to be selected at the Convention.

Convention. DEBATE. Should Newspapers Use Premiums? A peren-nial subject which never "downs," and like the poor and taxes, we always have them with us. To be debated by three premium users and three non-users. Participants to be selected by the President.

#### Mallon Aids Good Work.

Mallon Aids Good Work. George B. Mallon, of Everybody's Magazine, and until recently of the Sun, is helping the Englewood (N. J.) hos-pital to raise \$90,000 or more in a twelve days' whirkwind campaign. The effort was begun on the night of June 3 at a men's dinner in the armory, Englewood, at which Mr. Mallon was one of the speakers. Mr. Mallon was one of the leaders in a similar campaign which raised \$225,000 in Montclair a short time ago.



A. E. MACKINNON, SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT I. C. M. A.

20

## THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

# CONTESTS GET CRITICAL ATTENTION.

Program Committee of I. C. M. A. Convention Gather Interesting Views on Artificial Circulation Stimulants. **Result Not Highly Complimentary to Scheme.** 

In bringing the circulation contest cring that only under extremely rare matter on the *tapis* the program com- conditions no bad after-effects could be mittee of the fifteenth annual conven- felt. tion of the International Circulation Managers' Association has shown rare discretion and foresight. The necessity for giving this subject proper and intel-ligent attention has never been greater, even without the reminder which Col-lier's Weekly thought appropriate a little while ago. Though appropriate a fit-tle while ago. Though rather caustic, and unnecessarily violent, Collier's drives home an argument which many a circulation manager has heretofore been obliged to ignore, because isolated suc-cesses have given the practise a stand-ing it really never had.

ATTACK NOT WITHOUT HUMOR. There is in the Collier's attack on the circulation contest an element of incon-gruity, even humor. If ever a publicagruity, even humor. If ever a publica-tion worked circulation schemes to the proverbial frazzle, it certainly is Collier's Weekly. But the circulation man-agers need not, on that account, reject the very sound argument made in the following editorial expression:

A NUISANCE.

We know few institutions better deserving attention from such ma-chinery of suppression as public opin-ion possesses than these newspaper contests which purport to discover the ten most popular school teachers or the ten most popular school teachers or the ten most beautiful stenographers. Do the relatives and friends of these young women realize that they are being daubed with vulgarity to make money for newspapers whose need has become extreme by the time they adopt this device?

In order to establish premises upon which this question could be rested for debate at the coming convention of the I. C. M. A. at Cincinnati, the program committee submitted to twenty-two circulation managers eight questions, with three of which this article shall concern itself, the remainder being non-essential to the contention made. These questions were: "What do you think questions were: "What do you thin of contests as a general proposition? "Is the money expended in prizes and expense justified by the returns?" "What is the after-effect?" The other questions dealt with the handling of the contests by outsiders, etc.

RESULT OBTAINED NOT FLATTERING. Answering question No. 1, ten circu-lation managers expressed themselves lation managers expressed themselves as opposed to contests; six were non-committal; five favored the practice, and one did not express himself specific-ally. In reply to question No. 2, nine had found the expenditure unjustified by returns, four were noncommittal or evasive, and nine favored the view that the money spent in contests was more the money spent in contests was more or less well spent. Twelve of the twen-ty-two circulation managers hold the opinion that the after-effects of a circuopinion that the after-effects of a circu-lation contest are bad, six hold that they were indifferent and far from being unmixed blessings, while three seem satisfied with the aftermath. To afford a better survey of the case the result of the canvass is here tabulated. The questions are given in numerical order:

1.	One.	Two.	Three.	
Favorable	5	9	3	
Noncommittal		4	6	
Unfavorable	10	9	12	
No expression	1		1	

in this direction the contest scheme is anything but what it might be. Only three men out of twenty-two were satisfied with this phase of the campaigns they have conducted. A stronger argu-ment against artificial circulation promotion could not be established, consid-

EXPRESSION GIVEN IN DETAIL.

For the benefit of those circulation managers who may not be able to attend the Cincinnati convention and for the edification of publishers who still ad-here to the practice of forcing circula-tions artificially, the replies to two of the questions are here given in toto: Question: What Do You Think Contests as a General Proposition? Think of

UNFAVORABLE ANSWERS.

Very little.

They are no good. Were good when new, but now people consider them "grafts." I do not like them.

Do not approve of them. My opinion is unmailable—owin the restrictions of the Postal Law -owing to

I am not in favor of a contest for a newspaper that is successfully managed. For a down-and-out paper I wouldn't hesitate to try them.

Consider them the loaded dice of the circulation business. Not productive of increased circula-

tion. Strongly opposed to the usual form of

voting contest. NONCOMMITTAL ANSWERS.

Several years ago we put on what was termed a Proverb Hunt Contest. It stimulated street and branch sales while it was on.

Much depends upon the condition of the field, the number held in the past and by whom conducted.

you want some ready money they If

are O. K., as a great many old subscrib-ers will pay in advance. But to increase circulation they are no good. Contests are both good and bad, ac-cording to conditions, and are only ad-visable when something must be done quickly to meet competition when noth-

ing better can be had. Occasionally a contest of any kind will do a newspaper an unlimited amount of good, if properly conducted

in the way of publicity. It is true that a contest was the greatest circulation getter in days gone by. New subscribers secured by the con-tests rarely remain readers after the expiration of their paid-in-advance sub scription.

FAVORABLE ANSWERS.

contests as a general proposition are not only desirable, but necessary. They excite interest and stimulate circulation in the way that possibly no other scheme would.

Have never used them, but believe they would be beneficial if properly conducted. Good.

Good thing where field has not been overworked and they are aggressively pushed and carefully managed. Good.

Question: What Is the After-Effect?

UNFAVORABLE ANSWERS. About 85 per cent. of the subscrip-tions could not be renewed.

Bad. Not at all satisfactory.

There was very little lasting result. There is always bound to be, some feeling after a contest coming from the disappointed ones. The extent of this disappointed ones. The extent of this depends on character of handling con-

Always some who are sore because their friend did not win a prize.

Bad. Great dissatisfaction on the part of the non-winning contestants, and consequently creation of knockers against the paper.

From all the circulation men I have talked to I find the after-effect is bad. Relapse.

Generally bad. Ouestion of how conducted.

ants who worked hard, but did not win a prize. Winning minor prizes seldom interests them.

NONCOMMITTAL ANSWERS.

The after-effects of a contest depend upon the manner in which it is conducted. Not bad. Much depends upon who conducts the

contest and how the contestants treated in the final decision. I l are have known of cases in which the aftereffect was very bad indeed.

contest accurately and squarely A conducted should have very little bad after-effects.

In the five contests which have been conducted in the --- we have had no after-effect.

The aft r-effect varies a good deal in localities, or, it is better to say, upon the conduct of your contest manager.

FAVORABLE ANSWERS. If a good contest, the after-effect is

good. They may be so managed as to pre-

vent a bad after-effect. It was very good with our paper.

## POST'S INDEPENDENT POLICY.

#### But Cincinnati Editor Loses Advertising Thereby.

The Cincinnati Post recently championed the cause of certain railway em-ployes and was, in consequence, ac-cused of being responsible for a street car strike in that city. One result of the paper's policy was the writing of a large number of letters to the business manager, in which disapproval of its attitude was set forth.

The substance of the letter of an ad-vertiser, as printed in the Post, and the published reply of the management thereto, is indicative of the paper's in-dependent stand in this matter:

dependent stand in this matter: M. C. DOW TO THE POST. CINCENNATI, O., May 19, 1913. The Cincinnati Post: Gentlemen-We have decided to cancel our advertising contract with the Post. We are of the opinion that the Post encourages and stands for things and elements that are detrimental to the welfare of Cincinnati. We think it seeks to destroy and not to build up. In our opinion it is an organ of violence and disorder and a publication that does public harm. For that reason we exercise our right to no longer patronize it. We understand that we cannot in any man-mer influence vour editorial utterances or dic-tate to you what vour policies should be, nor do we expect to. We simply refuse to patron-ize a paper that, in our opinion, brings harm to our city instead of good. You will please cancel the Brownatone adver-tising as well. Very truly yours. M. C. Dow. THE FOST TO M. C. POW. CUNCENART O. May 22, 1013

M. C. Dow. THE POST TO M. C. DOW. CINCINNATI, O., May 22, 1913. M. C. DOw. Cincinnati, O.: We are in recipt of your letter of May 19, in which you say that you have decided to cancel your advertising contract with the Cincinnati Post P

which you say that you have decided to cancel Pour advertising contract with the Cincinnati Past. This contract was made on April 1 of this inches of advertising snace in the Post each week for one year. Waiving all legal and to you herewith our copy of same. moral rights in the matter, the Post each week for one year. Waiving all legal and to you herewith our copy of same. moral rights in the matter, the Post accepts week for one year. Waiving all legal and to you herewith our copy of same. we are not disposed to argue with you the nati Post. That policy is fundamentally the signed the advertising contract. The Post to-day stands for the same things that it has acdvertised in it. We cannot understand your sudden change in attitude toward the Post unless you, in com-sit, as enposed to he efforts of working men, such as street car employes, for living wages and decent working conditions. To are quite right in your understanding there aver you made your contract. It is because when you made your contract with us you may have thought you could in fusion. The accelation of your contract without action. The ditorial policies of the Cincinnati Post.

ing the cancelation of your contract without The editorial policies of the Cincinnati Post are not sold to advertisers. Very truly. THE POST PUBLISHING CO. The attempts of certain anonymous and other letter writers to discredit and intimidate the Post make an interesting chapter in the Queen City controversy that has arisen looking toward efforts on the part of advertisers to influence editorial policies.

#### JUNE 7, 1913.

#### NOT AFRAID OF LONDON.

## Much dissatisfaction among contest- Provincial Papers Do Not Fear Com-

petition of Chean Dailies.

In an article on "London's One Cent Papers," a correspondent in the New York Evening Post says that the pro-vincial press of Great Britain has little vincial press of Great Dritain has intro-to fear from the competition of the cheap London dailies. Through the introduction of fast newspaper trains the London newspapers are widely disto fear the London newspapers are widely dis-tributed, but they cannot compete with the local papers when it comes to giving late news.

"In the case of a Parliamentary crisis, for instance," says the writer, "the provincial paper is sometimes able to supply a complete account of the de-bate, including the division, while the London paper gives only the early pro-ceedings. Notable events—battles, revo-lutions, disasters, deaths of famous men—do not time themselves to suit the convenience of an editor? cachedule and convenience of an editor's schedule, and the first news of them sometimes reaches the newspaper offices in the small hours of the morning. This means that the Plymouthian, let us say, who depends on a London paper arriv-ing by the special newspaper express, who depends on a London paper arriv-ing by the special newspaper express, may learn nothing about such an event, while his nextdoor neighbor, who takes a Plymouth paper, finds two or three columns about it. "Even the issue of a localized edition does not quite meet the difficulty. Here the two incurnels are on a part as regards

the two journals are on a par as regards late news. The provincial edition of a edition of a late news. The provincial edition of a London paper has the advantage in many cases of drawing on greater lit-erary resources than the provincial paper. But it cannot quite escape the defects of its outside origin. It can never get into really close touch with its readers. The local flavor is missing. An editorial writer sitting at a desk in Fleet street can never know what York-biremen are thinking about as well as shiremen are thinking about as well as a man who is living in Leeds and Shef-field, and who feels the purse of local opinion every day of the week. "The reduction of the Times from

six cents to four cents for casual pur-chasers as well as annual subscribers is six cents to four cents for casual pur-chasers as well as annual subscribers is a move that compels the proprietors of the one-cent papers to do some hard thinking. It makes the prospects of a first-class two-cent paper very different from what they were before. At six cents the Times was a luxury. At four cents it is—well, something good enough to make a man wonder whether the outlay of the extra coppers will not be worth while. It is conjectured, too, that this move on the part of the Times is only a step toward an ultimate reduc-tion to two cents. There may be some-thing in this guess or there may not. The appearance of the Times at two cents would be followed by an imme-diate stampede on the part of tens of thousands of readers of the cheaper papers. Possibly the best means of pre-venting such a development would be the enlargement of the most popular one-cent papers to the two-cent stand-ard. With the two-cent field thus ex-ploited to its utwost canacity, the Times ard. With the two-cent field thus ex-ploited to its utmost capacity, the Times might then think it more prudent to remain at its present figure."

#### Guilty of Hostility to Government.

Alexander Scott, editor of the Pas-saic (N. J.) Weekly Issue, a Socialist publication, was found guilty by a jury in the Court of Common Pleas at Patarticles "hostile to the government of the city of Paterson." The jurors recthe city of Paterson." The jurors re ommended clemency. The penalty is \$2,000 fine, a maximum prison term of fifteen years, or both. Scott's criticism of the police compared them to Rus-sian Cossacks and said they were crea-tors of anarchy. His lawyers declared he had not overstepped his right of free speech free speech.

The south wall of the Murfreesboro (Tenn.) Home Journal building col-lapsed last week, causing considerable damage.

## THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

## **CIRCULATION SHORT-CUTS OF VALUE.**

Contributions on the Subject Dealing With Cultivation of Good Personnel, Methods of Delivery and Distribution and Management of Collections—Personal

Attention of Greatest Value.

lation department. Lea Williamson, city circulation manager of the Memphis News-Scimitar, writes entertainingly on a matter which receives altogether too little attention. There is much good to be derived from cultivating a sound esprit du corps in the delivery personnel in the manner adopted by the News-Scimitar. How the Indianapolis News does it is the burden of a short chapter by John M. Schmid, circulation manager of the paper in question. What the motor truck will do in the circulation service of the afternoon daily is briefly indicated by John D. Simmons, circulation manager of the Atlanta Journal. How to make the collector honest is the subject of a man who has done this, W. E. Page, circulation manager of the Columbus Ledger. E. P. Ragan, of the Illinois State Register, contributes a paper of unusual interest on personal attention.

THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER wishes to reiterate that its columns are open to efficiency, or short-cut, stories on any phase of newspaper work, reminding its clientele at the same time that only through exchange of ideas can wasteful effort be avoided.

# BETTER CARRIER PERSONNEL.

By LEA WILLIAMSON, City Circulation Manager of the Memphis News-Scimitar. Finding a short-cut to circulation in

obtaining the interest, loyalty and co-operation of its carriers, the circulation department of the News-Scimitar made a net gain of 4,686 new subscribers in four months.

With a circulation of something over 44,000 in January, 1913, the managers of the circulation department were required by the business office to produce 50,000 on or before July 1, 1913. A short-cut was imperative. The giving of premiums to new subscribers had been tried previously and had proved expensive and unsatisfactory.

TALKING POINTS A NEW DEPARTURE. The idea of instructing carriers and newsboys on "Talking Points" through the medium of a weekly publication for their special benefit was evolved by the circulation manager and the News-

circulation manager and the News-Scimitar Junior was given birth. It consisted of four pages of four columns each in one fold and contained gossip and items of interest to employes of the department, besides cuts who had made exceptional records. In this way a sort of honor roll was estab-lished and the popularity of the little publication was almost instantaneous. "REMEMBER COLUMN" EXPLAINS MUCH. That carriers might be well fortified with facts recording the weefulness and

with facts regarding the usefulness and aims of the News-Scimitar, a column entitled "Remember" was instituted. It entitled "Remember" was instituted. It told from time to time just what the newspaper stood for politically, what reforms it was working for and what improvements over old conditions it had been instrumental in gaining for the city and territory covered by the News-Scimitar.

News-Scimitar. No premiums have been used by the News-Scimitar since November, 1912. That is, premiums are not given to new subscribers, but by the new plan pre-miums are awarded to carriers and country agents to stimulate their activ-

Below will be found five valuable ity. The result of this plan has been contributions on efficiency in the circu-that the News-Scimitar has added 2,402 lation department. Lea Williamson, new subscribers to its city circulation in thirteen weeks at an expense of only \$276.40. The carriers and country agents have been convinced that they are the most important cogs in the circulation wheel, and the result has been satisfactory both to the paper and the carrier.

New SYSTEM OF GREAT VALUE. The independent system is employed in the regulation of city carriers. Car-riers pay for their papers weekly, with riers pay for their papers weekly, with the result there is no bother with col-lections. A rate of five-sixths of a cent, no returns, is made to country agents. Carriers and agents' bills are paid promptly. One satisfying result of the educational campaign has been that carriers are taking a personal pride in their records, and, while four-teen months ago the News-Scimitar ex-perienced great trouble in securing perienced great trouble in securing good carriers and country agents, there is now a waiting list of more than sixty applicants.

# INDIANAPOLIS NEWS SYSTEM.

By JOHN M. SCHMID, Circulation Manager of the Publication. Woe unto the prestige of the news paper which frequently fails to reach its destination on time. The public is unreasonable and considers no excuse sufficient for non-delivery of the daily paper unless it is caused by a calamity such as we have experienced in Ohio and Indiana during the recent flood. Even then the circulation departments did what was considered impossible in and what was considered impossible in order to get their newspapers into the hands of their readers. Think of the methods required for delivery in the city, the county, the State, and indeed the whole country by a newspaper like the Indianapolis News. In the city deliveries are made to use the intervention when

supply stations by automobiles, where a thousand carriers are in waiting; in the suburbs and near-by counties dis-tribution is made by motorcycles, bi-cycle, horseback and from fast interurban cars.

NEWS EMPLOYS SPECIAL MESSENGERS. The Indianapolis News has special messengers on many lines out of Indianapolis who deliver to individual subscribers en route, enabling readers within fifty miles of the city to receive their paper within a few hours after scribers to press. going

In country towns in Indiana delivery is made from trains and interurban cars to agents who employ over 2,000 carriers to deliver the News to the homes, offices, factories, workshops and stores.

and the circulation manager must be a man of experience, quick to grasp op-portunities, and his knowledge of the territory, both city and State, must be more thorough than that of the postal clerk, because he must have a knowl-edge of every method of distribution, while that of the postal clerk is con-fined to the mail facilities exclusively. NEWSPAPER PERISHABLE FREIGHT.

If a train is wrecked or otherwise delayed quick action is required in order to re-route the bundles of newspapers in order to reach destination on time. Agents must then be notified by telephone or by wire of changes in routing. The detail work required in the handling of a successful newspa-per's circulation are beyond comprehension of the average man.

daily newspaper is the most per-ble "freight" there is; if delayed A ishable in transit more than an hour or two it is "dead," and consequently it requires more ingenuity in getting it into the hands of the public than any other commodity hauled by the railroads or other common carriers. The average reader does not appre-

ciate the importance of the circulation department of a newspaper, giving but little thought to the intricacies of a great system of distribution which excels our great postal system in many respects. A word of encouragement to respects. your carrier will never go amiss. He is an important cog in the marketing machinery of the newspaper.

#### MOTOR TRUCKS OF VALUE. By John D. Simmons,

Circulation Manager of the Atlanta Journal. In the afternoon field of a daily newspaper prompt delivery of the paper to subscribers means the life blood of the paper. The best paper on earth and one which spends thousands of dollars to produce a readable sheet may constantly lose subscribers if the may constantly lose subscribers if the delivery is bad. The question of waiting five minutes on an appointment is nothing compared to the boy being three minutes late, when the subscriber is looking at the sun and not at the clock. As the days grow shorter the hour of delivery grows later, even though the boy may reach the house at the same time.

The paper which is delivered first is a welcome guest and is, of course, fin-ished before the later arrival of some other paper, even though the subscriber may take both. The person in the next house, reading some other paper which does get prompt delivery, is likely to consider a change, provided the paper of his choice does not reach him "on time" time.

MOTOR VEHICLE SOLVES PROBLEMS.

The motor truck, in promoting prompt delivery in cities and towns, getting mail to early trains, has solved



S. BLAKE WILLSDEN ON A JUNKET IN IRELAND.

Marketing a newspaper is a science a great problem for the public. At your request, I am giving you my experience with the motor truck in improving the delivery in the city of Atlanta, also coming to the rescue in making the In the city circulation, which mails. crowded the cars to the extent street railway company limited the the number of packages which could be handled on each car, the delay in de-livering the Journal in the city of At-lanta was so great that motor trucks were absolutely necessary. In putting them on, the question of expense was considered at length, but since adopt-ing these trucks I have found the ex-pense is very little more than our for-

er plan for delivery. The increased efficiency in the delivery of papers, both to the railroad sta-tions and the substations of the city and to boys en route is worth many times the additional cost of these motor trucks. In addition to the trucks, street cars and wagons are, of course, necessary, in order to save time and further improve the service. The use of a limited number of high

speed motor trucks is, in my opinion, more essential to the distribution of an afternoon newspaper than equipment about the plant. than any other

#### MAKING COLLECTORS HONEST. By W. E. PAGE,

Circulation Manager of the Columbus Ledger.

Collections have ever been a prob-lem with the circulation manager and lem with the circulation manager and in the absence of a system that could be applied universally a little innova-tion of mine seems valuable enough to form part of your efficiency series on circulation and the like. The plan has reference to collections made by car-iers. When I fort took charge of the When I first took charge of the riers. circulation department of the Ledger there was no system whatever for han-dling daily orders and carriers. I decided to put in a system of my own, which I have found to be as good as

which I have found to be as good as any I have seen on a good many papers larger than the Ledger. After getting things in shape I found that my work had just begun. The car-riers were doing practically all the collecting. I found that a very large number of people were not paying and that a large per cent. of those that were paying were not getting credit, nor was the office receiving the money. In other words, the carriers were steal-ing more than the office received. ing more than the office received.

HAD TO FLACE CHECK ON CARRIERS. I knew that before I could make an increase in the collections I would have to figure out some way to make the boys turn in what they collected. The plan of giving everybody a receipt, no matter how small the amount, has always been my hobby, and by this means I have now ended a world of trouble that beset me at the start and I very seldom have any trouble now on that score.

that score. I had a small receipt card printed, allowing a blank space for every week in the year and dating each week on Saturday, the day we do our collecting. Carriers are required to sign this card for the money received from the sub-scriber. These cards are kept by the subscriber until they expire or until a carrier signs a card and fails to report the money to the office. The card is carrier signs a card and fails to report the money to the office. The card is then taken up and the amount charged to the boy, while a new card is issued to the subscriber. There is absolutely no way for a boy to collect and beat the office out of it. If the subscriber does not require the boy to sign the card he does not get credit for the money. money.

#### IRATE PARENTS ARE. SHOWN.

Before I started using these cards carriers constantly collected money that they failed to turn in. Confronted, they invariably denied collecting the money. We had to either charge the money to the boy and have trouble with his par-(Continued on page 46.)

## **RELIGION**—ADVERTISING

By GEORGE W. COLEMAN, President Associated Advertising Clubs of America,

About a year ago THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER, in commenting editorially on the annual report of the president of the Associated Advertising Clubs, ren-

the Associated Advertising Clubs, ren-dered at Dallas, said: "Who knows but this organization, which Coleman has raised to the height where sixteen Dallas churches welcome to their pulpits as lay preachers mem-bers of the ad clubs, who are apostles of a new religion standing for 'I am my brother's keeper,' and not 'Let the buyer beware,' may not be the little leaven, leavening the whole lump, for which the world has waited."

world has waited." Whatever that element was, thus com-mented upon, and however little 1 may have been responsible for it, during the last twelve months it has been aug-mented many fold. At the convention in Baltimore, thirty churches are to open their pulpits for lay sermons by as many advertising men representing every section of the country and every phase of the business.

of the business. It is true that when I was elected president at Boston, two years ago, I was known quite as broadly in religious circles as in the advertising world, and there were some who doubted whether a man with religious tendencies and training could successfully handle the big, broad work of leading the Asso-ciated Advertising Clubs at a critical juncture in their history. I remember well how one frank but good-natured well how one frank but good-natured friend expressed it when he advised me in a kindly way to keep my "damned in a kindly way to keep my "damned religion" out of the advertising club work.

work. I thought it was sound advice, taking it in the way in which he meant it, and had no intention of adopting any other policy; but I had not gone far on my first trip for the clubs before I found them asking for what I had determined to keep to myself. And at Dallas it seemed the most natural thing in the world for me to propose and for the advertising clubs to accept the sugges-tion that Sunday be used in an inspiring way, instead of being given up to the arrival in town of noisy delegations. Then came the insistence of President Johnston, of the Dallas Advertising Then came the insistence of President Johnston, of the Dallas Advertising League, that my talk on "The Church Outside the Churches" be given in the Dallas Opera House that same Sunday afternoon. Following that convention, A. G. Newmyer, business manager of the New Orleans Item, insisted on hav-ing this Sunday afternoon address re-peated before the advertising men and peated before the advertising men and merchants of New Orleans. And when it came to the Baltimore convention. President Shay could not be satisfied with anything less than an address along the same lines, delivered out in Druid Hill Park before an immense throng of people.

So it is that the broad religious prin-So it is that the broad religious prin-ciples and progressive economic doc-trines for which I stand have been taken up by the advertising clubs of their own accord and greatly magnified before the whole country. The fact of the matter was that the advertising men were just ripe for this sort of gospel, and took to it like ducks to water. They have made a definite application of it to their own business in the widespread movement for honest, believable, depend-able advertising, which has received such an impetus under their auspices, It has been worth everything, not

It has been worth everything, not alone to the commercial interests but alone to the commercial interests but also to the forces of organized religion, to have practical, successful business men emphasizing the fact that sound business and true religion are twin brothers. The moral revival that is sweeping the whole business world is closely analogous to those great religious revivals in earlier days, which exerted such a marked effect on the life of their day. day.

Now that I am laying down the bur-den of leadership in the National Asso-ciation and look back over the two years of strenuous labor in which I have engaged on behalf of the clubs, I feel that it has been the greatest privilege of my life to have had a share in WILL HEAD OKLAHOMA SCHOOL. the direction of the policy of the Asso-ciated Advertising Clubs at such a time Graduate of Wisconsin University as this.

THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

#### PACIFIC COAST NOTES.

#### Los Angeles Ad Agency Invades San Francisco-People You Know.

Francisco—People You Know. (Special by Wire.) SAN FRANCISCO, June 4.—The Newell Advertising Agency, of Los Angeles, one of the largest advertising agencies of the Pacific Coast, has opened a branch office in the Chronicle building. The firm has placed the branch offices in San Francisco so that its clients' ac-counts in this city and vicinity may re-ceive closer personal supervision. An-other reason given is that the agency believes this city affords excellent op-portunities.

believes this city affords excellent op-portunities. Walter McArthur, for many years editor of the Coast Seamen's Journal, the official organ of the Sailors' Union of the Pacific, will retire next Monday from that position to assume the duties of shipping commissioner of this port. He will be succeeded by Paul Scharren-berg, who for a long time has been the business manager of the paper, and on a number of occasions, in the absence of McArthur, has filled the editorial chair. chair.

of McArthur, has filled the editorial chair. Dr. C. J. Hambro, of Christiania, editor-in-chief of Norway's leading daily newspaper, the Morgenbladt, arrived from the North yesterday, and is stay-ing at the Palace Hotel. He has come to the United States, commissioned by his government, to address the various commercial bodies in the interest of Norway's Centennial Exposition, to be held in Christiania, beginning May 1, 1914, and to induce Norwegians here to take advantage of that event to pay a visit to their native land. Hamilton Wright Mabie, editor and lecturer, left the Stewart yesterday for a trip to the Yosemite, before going to his home in Summit, N. J. E. D. Dake, president of an advertis-ing company of Los Angeles, is at the Palace.

DePutron Gliddon, of Los Angeles, editor of a hotel magazine, is at the

editor of a hotel magazine, is at the Palace. F. McPherson, of Los Angeles, pub-lisher of a railroad magazine; J. C. Bullner, director of the Humboldt Times, and V. S. McClatchy, one of the owners and publishers of the Sacra-mento Bee, are at the Stewart. W. H. Porterfield, editor-in-chief of the Pacific Penny Paper, of Los An-geles, is at the Manx. R. J. Young, editor and publisher of a newspaper at Tulare, is at the Argo-naut.

naut.

## Big Paper Mill Co. Incorporated.

The Provincial Paper Mills Co., Ltd., has been incorporated at Toronto, Can., with a capital stock of \$5,000,000, the amount being the combined stock of the St. Lawrence Paper Mills Co., Ltd., and the Barber Paper & Coated Mills Co. Ltd. Through the new orreniza-Co., Ltd. Through the new organiza-tion the company secures control of the original mill of the St. Lawrence the original mill of the St. Lawrence Paper Co. at Milleroches, near Mon-treal; the Montrose Paper Co., at Thord, near Niagara Falls, where ex-tensive improvements have recently been made, and also the Barber Paper & Coated Mills and the Canada Coat-ing Mills at Georgetown, Ont., near Taconto Toronto.

R. S. Yard Succeeds Dr. Johnson. Robert Underwood Johnson has re-signed the editorship of Century Magasigned the editorship of Century Maga-zine. Mr. Johnson, who is sixty years old, for many years has been one of the most prominent literary men of the country. He was associate editor of the Century under Richard Watson Gilder, and upon Mr. Gilder's death he assumed the duties of editor-in-chief. He is suc-ceeded by Robert Sterling Yard, for-merly of Moffat, Yard & Co., and re-cently a member of the New York Times staff. Mr. Yard was at one time connected with the Sun, and later for eight years one of the editors of the Herald.

School Appointed to New Position. Chester Wells, who will be graduated from the four-year course in journalism at the University of Wisconsin in June, has been appointed by the University of Oklahoma to organize its new depart-ment of journalism and to develop its publicity work. He enters upon his new duties in September. While attending the University of Wisconsin Mr. Wells has been manag-ing editor of the Daily Cardinal, the

Graduate of Wisconsin University

School Appointed to New Position.

「「「「「「「「」」」



CHESTER WELLS.

twelve-page, four-column morning pa-per published by the students; and also editor-in-chief of the Wisconsin Maga-zine and of the Badger, the junior an-nual. For his baccalaureate thesis in journalism Mr. Wells has made an his-torical study of the evolution of the makeup of American newspapers. Before entering the university in 1909 he had had practical newspaper experi-

Before entering the university in 1909 he had had practical newspaper experi-ence, beginning as printer's devil in the office of the Freeport (III.) Democrat. Later he joined the staff of the Free-port Standard, where he worked up through editorial positions and then en-tered the business office to become ad-vertising manager, and finally assistant business manager. For several years Mr. Wells did con-siderable work as correspondent for the New York Herald, New York World, St. Louis Post-Dispatch and Chicago Record-Herald.

New York He St. Louis Post Record-Herald.

Just before entering the University of Wisconsin Mr. Wells furnished the St. Louis Post-Dispatch and the New York Wisconsin MT. Wens furnished the New York Louis Post-Dispatch and the New York World with the material that enabled them to scoop the country with their famous story proving the dual existence of John D. Rockefeller's father, who lived and died in northern Illinois un-der the alias "William Levingston." He was recently elected president of the national honorary journalistic fra-ternity, Sigma Delta Chi.

The Faith, at Faith, S. D., has ceased

publication

JUNE 7, 1913.

## **NEW PUBLICATIONS.**

EAST STROUDSBURG, Pa.—The Morn-ing Press is a new paper launched by George Hughes. It is the only morn-ing daily in Monroe County. SOMERSET, Ky.—It is reported on good authority that Somerset will have within a month another newspaper, to be started by the Cooper-Edwards ele-ment in the Republican party, and it is said that more than \$3,000 of the stock has been subscribed. HARISON, Ark.—The North Arkan-

has been subscribed. HARRISON, Ark.—The North Arkan-sas Herald, an afternoon paper, has made its initial appearance. Alex. C. Hull is business manager and editor-in-chief. It is said that twenty-five business men are backing the paper with \$10,000 capital, \$2,500 of which is road in paid in.

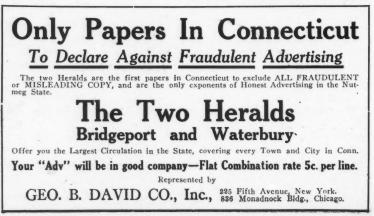
Journalism a Trade or Profession? Journalism a Irade or Profession? In reply to an inquiry as to whether journalism is a trade or a profession, a Nashville paper recently said: "Frank-lin called it a trade, Bryant deemed it literature, Greeley called it evangelism, Raymond said it was polemical, Dana held it to be an art, and to Godkin it was hypercriticism. You can take your choice."

# The Philadelphia **German Daily Gazette** carries more Local and General Advertising than any other German daily published in this country. **HOWARD C. STORY** Publishers' Representative New York: 806 Nassau-Beekman Bldg. Philadelphia: Chicago: 1100 Boyce Bldg.

924 Arch St.



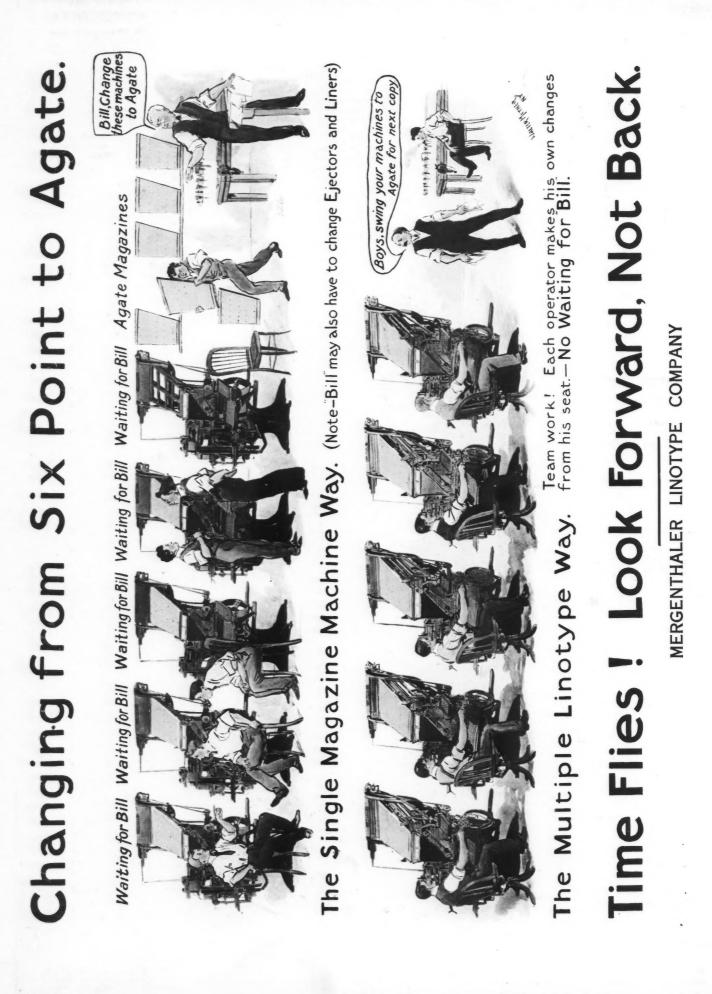






MERGENTHALER LINOTYPE COMPANY

THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST



THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

# Significant Analysis

The search of th

A steadily increasing business-without the aid of special editions -is the answer as to why

## THE EVENING MAIL'S

policy of accepting only clean advertisements is a winning one.

203 Broadway - New York

# **Detroit Saturday Night**

is an established lactor in the newspaper life of Detroit and Michigan. Its influence advances beyond the bounds of its home community, and in this larger inlluence there have come both to the readers ol, and the advertisers in, DETROIT SATURDAY NIGHT a larger measure of nal prolit.

Foreign Advertising Representatives F. S. KELLY & CO. 1216 Peoples Gas Bidg. CHICAGO GEO. H. ALCORN Tribune Bldg NEW YORK



was the first paper in this part of the coun-try to expose the True Doctrines of "Bill" Haywood and his "Red Invaders." That was three months ago. The people of Paterson and the New York newspapers now know that The Press was right in carrying on its war against the infamous I. W. W. and its revolutionary policies.

#### THE PRESS.

FIGHTS FOR THE CITY'S BEST INTERESTS ALL THE TIME AND HAS NO PERSONAL AXES TO GRIND.

**PRESS-CHRONICLE CO., Publishers** Paterson, N. J.

W. B. BRYANT, General Manager PAYNE & YOUNG, Foreign Representatives

## THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

Incorporate-Committee on Newsprint-Hal B. Donly President

(Special Correspondence.)

TORONTO, Canada, June 4. — Over 300 publishers attended the hfty-fifth annual meeting of the Canadian Press Associameeting of the Canadian Press Associa-tion wnich was held here June 3 and 4. Atter two days ot work and discussion, some 200 lett on a three-day trip by special train through the immense min-ting timber and agricultural regene of ing, timber and agricultural regions of Northern Ontario, which many had never visited.

never visited. There were highly enjoyable social features interlaced with the business sessions—a banquet tendered the guests by the city of 1 oronto, a sail on 1 oron-to Bay and around the magnificent har-bor, an automobile ride and dinner at the Lambton golf links for the ladies, and other jaunts.

and other jaunts. Among the leading educational topics discussed were: "Relations Between Newspapers and Between Newspapers and Political Parties," by Sir John Wil-lison, of the Toronto News; "Should the Politics of a Newspaper Influence Its News Reports?" by J. T. Clark, of the Toronto Star, former president of the association, and "How Should Letters to-the Editor Be Treated?" by A. T. Wil-gress, of Brockville. gress, of Brockville.

During the forenoon of the first day there was a press forum on various edi-torial subjects, among them being "Is the Canadian Press Sufficiently Inde-pendent?" "Are Editorial Controversies Between Newspapers Profitable?" "The Relative Importance of Local Editorials and Delitionuiched form Delitical and as Distinguished from Political and General Editorials," and other live issues, in which symposium, varied opin-ions were profitably brought out.

aucs, in which symposium, varied opin-ions were profitably brought out. Another interesting factor in the speechmaking was the address by James M. Lynch, president of the International Typographical Union, on "The Training of Apprentices." He made an appeal for the average publisher to take a deeper personal interest in the general efficiency of the apprentice and not keep him "on the bank" for the full length of his term and then complain if, at the end of four years, the printer was only "half baked." He also emphasized the need of clean, sanitary composing rooms, and spoke of the good work done by the correspond-ence school at Chicago, conducted by the I. T. U., which had now enrolled 4,000 students. The tuition fee was twenty-five-dollars, which Mr. Lynch thought it would well repay any publisher to pay for the supplementary training which an apprentice would receive. apprentice would receive.

The Canadian Press Association de-cided to greatly increase the present fees, in many instances doubling them, and the services of a paid secretary will be devoted full time to the association. It is likely that John M. Imrie, who has been devoting half his time to the posi-tion, will be selected. He will conduct cost congresses in many parts of the country and educate, by means of ad-dresses and the formation of local as-sociations for each district or county, the members of the profession in obtain-ing a reasonable return on all job work, so that it can be turned out at a profit. So far as practicable, an average scale The Canadian Press Association de-So far as pract will be adopted, practicable, an average scale

will be adopted. One of the greatest boons that has come to the members of the association, particularly the weekly section, has been the higher standard in estimating cost and turning out work at a profit, where-as a year or two ago many shops were doing printing at a direct loss, when everything was taken into consideration. J. R. Bone, of Toronto, the retiring president of the association, in his ad-dress, stated that if higher rates could be charged for advertising, the publish-ers would be in a better position to pay

CANADIAN PRESS MEET. More Than Three Hundred Editors at Annual Convention—Leading Educational Topics Discussed—As-sociation to Increase Fees—Decide to Incorporate—Committee on

tain classes of advertising to a nigher standard, principaliy patent medicine an-nouncements, were suggested in several papers read. In this connection it was papers read. In this connection it was pointed out that a number of daily pa-pers had atready established a system of censorship for this class of advertise ments which, according to the teeling of the delegates, promises to become uni-torm in all the Canadian newspapers.

It was decided that the Canadian Press Association should become an in-corporated body, and a committee was corporated body, and a committee was appointed to revise the constitution of the organization. The others elected tor the incoming year were: Hal B. Donly, Simcoe Reformer, president; W. M. O'Beirne, Strattord Beacon, first vice-president; W. E. Smallfield, Ren-frew Mercury, second vice-president; J. H. Cranston, Toronto Star, treasurer, and J. M. Imrie, Toronto, secretary. Wm. Findlay, of the Ottawa Free Press, was elected chairman of the daily sec-tion; W. A. Fry, of Dunnville Chron-icle, chairman ot the weekly section, and W. G. Rook, of the Canadian Home Journal, Toronto, chairman of the trade and class section.

and class section. Another important action was the appointment of a committee composed of J. F. MacKay, of the Ioronto Globe; W. H. Southam, of the Ottawa Citizen, and Frank Adams, of the London Advertiser, to investigate the question of the price of news print, and the possible effect of the proposed United States Lariff on the news print situation in the Dominion, as well as the matter of dis-crimination of freight rates by Canadian railways on news print. W. A. CRAICK.

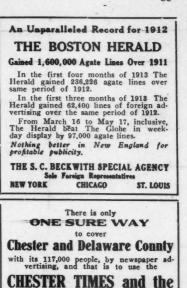
#### Newspaper Progress in Peru

Newspaper Progress in Peru. The West Coast Publishing Co., a New York State concern, organized in 1911 to take over the business of John Vavasour Noel, publisher of Peru of To-day, at Lima, has expanded so rap-idly during the last two years that it has been compelled to move into larger quarters in that city. One of the fea-tures of the new office will be a reading room, in which will be kept on file for-eign newspapers for the use of travelers and catalogues of business houses for eign newspapers for the use of travelers and catalogues of business houses for the use of local merchants. The com-pany publishes, in addition to Peru of To-Day, a magazine, the West Coast Leader, El Libro de Oro, a social di-rectory of Lima and vicinity, and Noti-cias. The Noel News Service is an independent enterprise conducted by Mr. Noel, who was formerly a New York newspaper man. York newspaper man.

#### Victim of Stabbing Improves.

Conrad Braun, circulation manager Corrad Braun, circulation manager of Current Opinion, who was stabled twice in the back by an employe last week, is reported to be slightly im-proved in the New York Hospital. Eber Carmichael, the clerk, committed suicide in a cell in the West Thirtieth Street Police Station after his arrest for murderous assault. Officers of the Current Literature Publishing Co say for murderous assault. Officers of the Current Literature Publishing Co. say that Braun had been the friend of Car-michael and had refused to discharge him for his intemperate habits, but had suspended him instead.

State Must Pay Plattsburg Paper. The troubles of the Republican and ournal of Plattsburg, N. Y., over ob-tining payment from the State for Journal of Plattsburg, N. Y taining payment from the as a year or two ago many shops were taining payment from the State for doing printing at a direct loss, when everything was taken into consideration. J. R. Bone, of Toronto, the retiring Appeals last week, which insures pay-ment to the newspaper. Justice Alden dress, stated that if higher rates could be charged for advertising, the publish-ers would be in a better position to pay retary of State Lazansky and other their employes a larger wage. Too low advertising rates were the chief setbacks claim of the company for \$601.75 for with the newspaper business in Canada



**MORNING REPUBLICAN** 

These two papers cover the morning and ening fields more completely than all e other papers combined. Write for rates. Chester, Pa. F. R. NORTHRUP, \$25 Fifth Ave., New York Representative. GET **Today's News** Today "By United Press" **General Office:** WORLD BLDG., NEW YORK

# \$128,000,000

is the estimated loss sustained hy Dayton from the flood of March 25. In less than 30 days more than 75 per cent. of Dayton merchants were doing a bigger business than ever.

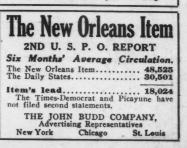
than ever. Everything from clothes pins to grand pianos are being hought to refurnish the 15,000 homes that were in the flood. The fact that within two weeks ending May 25 a flood prevention fund of more than \$2,000,000 was raised by popular sub-scription shows that Dayton "Came back" with her fighting clothes on.

# The Daily News will tell 80 per cent. of Dayton people ahout your goods. A campaign now will pay.

Rate, 41/2 Cents Per Line Dayton News and Springfield News combined, 6 cents per line.

News League of Ohio Home Office, Dayton, Ohio

New York—La Coste & Maxwell, Monolith Building. Chicago—John Glass, Peoples Gas Bldg.

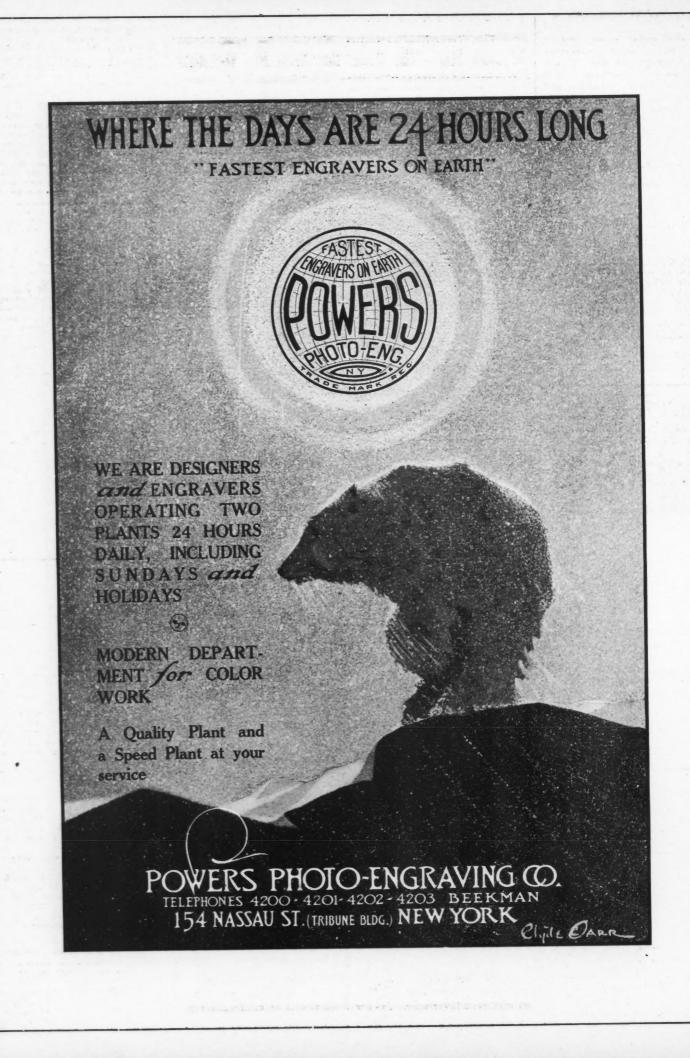


35



36

JUNE 7, 1913.



#### WASHINGTON TOPICS.

Lobby Investigation Arises Considerable Interest Among Congressmen Who Are Newspaper Men-Senator Hitchcock Says Paid Advertising is the Fairest Kind of Lobbying that Anyone Could Be Engaged in.

(Special Correspondence.) WASHINGTON, D. C., June 5.—The principal feature of the lobby investiga-tion that the Senate instituted after the tion that the Senate instituted after the appearance in the newspapers of a state-ment by President Wilson, stating among other things that he believed that an "insidious lobby" existed in Washington, calling especial attention to the fact that large "paid advertisements" were appearing in the Washington news-papers, evidently with the purpose of influencing legislation, was the testi-mony of Senator Hitchcock, of Ne-braska, owner and editor of the Omaha



#### JOHN CORRIGAN.

World-Herald, who stated that news-paper advertising was the fairest "lobby-ing" that could be engaged in. Senators La Follette and Stephenson, of Wisconsin, also newspaper owners, testified before the committee. Senator Stephenson said he owned over one-half of a lumber company that manufactured 150,000,000 feet of lumber a year. The Wisconsin Senator did not know the full extent of his pulp mill operations, but said he was in favor of free pulp and pulp wood.

tuit extent of his puip mill operations, but said he was in favor of free pulp and pulp wood. He said he had no 'professional con-nection with any legislation. Four years ago, Senator La Follette said, he was interviewed in regard to hides, the interviewer informing him that he had already engaged a page or two of advertisements in his magazine. "I told him if he didn't hurry to the telegraph office I would beat him in ordering a cancellation of his advertise-ment," declared the Senator. An old-fashioned spelling bee was the feature of "Ladies' Day" at the National Press Club on Thursday. Congressmen and newspapermen vied with each other in spelling the tongue twisters that Sec-cretary of Agriculture Houston gave them to straighten out. The "bee" was held in the main dining hall of the New Willard, where over a thousand guests Willard, where over a thousand guests enjoyed the fun. Previous to the spell-ing match moving pictures of the children of the newspapermen were shown, and many laughs were produced by the antics of the youngsters. "Ladies' Day" is an annual event of the club and many distinguished men and women are guests of the newspaper men on this occasion

occasion.

occasion. The newspapermen taking part in the spelling match were: Irwin Barbour, Washington Herald; Ira E. Bennet, Washington Post; Frank G. Carpenter, syndicate writer; John Corrigan, Jr., Atlanta Constitution; Fred A. Emery, Associated Press; J. Fred Essary, Bal-timore Sun; John P. Gavit, New York Evening Post; Bond P. Geddes, United

## St. Louis Star-The Paper that Grew BIG Overnight

THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

### A New "Star"

By W. N. N. When it was announced the other day that the St. Louis Star had changed hands, I didn't pay much attention. There's been such a story afloat every day for some years. But when I learned that Edward S. Lewis represented the purchasers and furthermore, that John C. Roberts was the more who furnished C. Roberts was the man who furnished the funds, I "sat up and took notice." For here were no innocents coming into a strange land to uplift journalism. These men know this city thoroughly; they know it socially, in a business way politically. They can find their way about. They know what's what.

Mr. Lewis is a keen, patient, per-sistent, imperturbable man who never raises his voice and never wastes any words. He knows how to deal with men and get results out of them. He words, men and get results out of them. He isn't afraid of being unpopular, if he's sure he's right. He showed this in hundreds of ways when he stuck by Joseph W. Folk, in the days when Folk was most unpopular with special inter-ests high and low. And John C. Roberts is much the same and a little more so. Roberts is a fighter, a hearty, breezy fighter. He enjoys it. And he doesn't fight in politics for a personal profit, only for principle. He isn't afraid to be with a loser. Both are stickers and not quitters.

Messrs. Lewis and Roberts have not only nerve and ideas, but they have money, and that's necessary in conducting a paper. John C. Roberts has been identified with the gigantic shoe inter-est in St. Louis, is one of the heads of the dominant shoe-manufacturing syndicate. He organized the Roberts, John-son and Rand Shoe Company, which recently took over the Peters Shoe Company. It is the most successful es-tablishment of its kind in the United States. He has been, and is, identified with all the great enterprises projected States. in St. Louis in the past fitteen years. Ile is identified as a man who puts up money, not ta'k. In broad, high poli-tics, he is an *fait*, the friend of Presi-dent Wilson. Secretary of State Bryan, ex-Governor Folk, and often called by these and other Democratic leaders into consultation. As chairman of the Missouri State Finance Committee of the National Democratic Committee, he raised funds in plenty for the last na-tional campaign. Cresthaven, his country home, is a palace in a royal domain in the country. So he's in big politics and big business in a big way and he will have a big newspaper that will take long large views and do big things. John C. Roberts is not in journalism for a profit until after his journalism ne some good for the community. has do

Mr. Edward S. Lewis is a business man, too, He was vice-president of the Hargadine, McKittrick Dry Goods Co., an old and a powerful house in its line. He was president of the Interstate Mercantile Association and president of the Mercantile Club for two terms. Two years ago he retired and traveled in Europe, taking his time, studying peo-ple and institutions. He came back to take part in the recent presidential cam-paign, for he is a passionate Democrat. Mr. Lewis was prominent in the work of newly organizing the Star, and it isn't going to be a mere investment, he's going to work at it and through it

he's going to work at it and through it in the furtherance of progressive ideas. Co-operating with Messrs. Lewis and Roberts, Mr. Frederic B. Warren will continue as editorial director. He is a continue as contornal director. Die is a sentient, rational cyclone, a shaker-up of dry bones, a great news finder, a splendid developer of features and or-ganizer of causes—all in the general in-terest—and a writer as dynamically ex-pressive as Arthur Brisbane. Mr. War-uen is can of the most distinguished ren is one of the most distinguished working journalists in the country. But why tell of that? St. Louis has reason to know, because of his work as head of the Star in the last six months. He has practically "run the town."

Mr. Fred C. Veon is to continue as business manager. He has made notable progress in the recent past. He has broken in on the great advertising preserve. All this he has done before on other newspapers and he brings to the Star a ripened experience in business Star a ripened experience in ousness administration along liberal lines. His plans as they develop will make the Star a great metropolitan daily, a power in the politics of the nation, a dominant factor in the shaping of the Greater St. Louis.

Here's a strong co mbination of strong, courageous, clear-thinking, straight-sec-ing men. They have not only ideas, but ideals. They want to build for and with the city. They will do it. The whole journalistic world will soon know that a new Star has swam into ken, and St louis will be crateful for its. and St. Louis will be grateful for its light and leading, for its beaconing on-ward and upward. Indeed, the new Star will be the means of bettering all the other papers. It is very welcome.— St. Louis Mirror.

### ST. LOUIS STAR

What Reedy says about The Star in his St. Louis "Mirror" is what EVERYBODY is saying.

The Star's May, 1913, Advertising Gain over same period last year is 116,353 lines, or 3871/2 columns.

The Star's Eight Months' gain over corresponding eight months 847,924 lines, or 2,826 columns.

C. D. Bertolet, BOYCE BLDG., CHICAGO

Jas. F. Antisdel, 366 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 37 Press; Robert M. Ginter, Pittsburgh Gazette-Times; A. E. Heiss, New Or-leans Times-Democrat; G. S. Kauffman, Washington Times; C. P. Keyser, St. Louis Globe-Democrat; Thomas F. Logan, Philadelphia Inquirer; G. A. Lyon, Washington Star; John E. Monk, St. Paul Pioneer Press; Oswald F. Schuette, Chicago Inter-Ocean; Mercer Vernon, Seattle Post-Intelligencer. CORRIGAN'S EVENTFUL CAREER. John Corrigan, Jr., Washington cor-respondent of the Atlanta Constitution, has served his paper in every capacity in both an editorial and reportorial way. Mr. Corrigan, who has been the Wash-ington representative of the Constitu-tion since 1907, has not only acted as reporter and city editor for his paper but has at times written the entire editorial page of the Constitution. Before coming to Washington Mr. Corrigan covered State politics and the State Legislature in Atlanta, in addition to editorial work. A series of articles written by him on the prevalence of puberculosis in Atlanta aided materially in securing the establishment of a city tuberculosis sanitarium which has saved

tuberculosis in Atlanta aided materially in securing the establishment of a city tuberculosis sanitarium which has saved many lives. After leaving school, he was a clerk for one year in a national bank in Atlanta. For the past two years Mr. Corrigan has been a member of the staff of the New York Herald bureau, for which he coyers the Senate and the Supreme Court. He helped to cover the Titanic hearing for the Herald, which was considered one of the most impor-tant assignments Washington corre-spondents have had to handle in recent years.

Corrigan is married and has a Mr. Corrigan is married and has a beautiful home in the fashionable resi-dential section of Washington. He is a member of the National Press Club and is one of the five members of the Standing Committee of Washington Correspondents. The authority of the Postmaster-Gen-eral to issue fraud orders against indi-viduals or corporations was vitally strengthened by the decision of the Su-preme Court of the United States last week that the courts, as a general rule.

week that the courts, as a general rule, cannot review the wisdom of issuing fraud orders. Many parties, including newspapers and advertisers in newspa-pers, have questioned this power from time to time time to time.

pers, have questioned this power from THE DEGCE CASE. THE DEGCE CASE. The case passed upon by the court was that of W. W. Degge, of Boulder, Colo., and several companies organized and controlled by him. They were all subjected to fraud orders from the de-partment. Degge sought to get an or-der from the Supreme Court of the Dis-trict of Columbia to compel the Post-master-General to send up to the court's review and action. This was not done, and the Supreme Court of the United States held that the court had no power to interfere with this administrative duty of the Postmaster-General. It said that if the Postmaster-General acted arbitrarily the suffering party had a right to go into the courts for relief, but even then not by the technical method sough to be employed by Degge. The Supreme Court of the United States has prolonged its oresent session until June 15. It is now expected that

The Supreme Court of the United States has prolonged its oresent session until June 15. It is now expected that before final adjournment the newspaper publishing case will be disposed of. The law, upon which the decision as to its constitutionality is expected, requires all newspaper publishers to file with the Post Office Department the circulation of their napers and the names of all Post Office Department the circulation of their papers and the names of all those financially interested in the man-agement of the paper. Only a small percentage of the papers have refused to comply with the requirements of the publicity law.

"Dr." Munyon Seeks a Divorce.

James M. Munyon Seeks a Divorce. James M. Munyon, of Munyon's rem-edies fame, has brought an action for divorce from his third wife, Mrs. Pauline Neff Munyon, formerly a pop-ular .vaudeville star, whom he mar-ried in 1908. "Dr." Munyon was sixty-four years old at the time of his mar-riage and his wife twenty-four.

#### THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

#### ART OF MAKING GOOD. THE BIG CONVENTION.

#### Dominance of the Newspaper as an Advertising Medium Proven by Indisputable Arguments by

an Expert.

By WILLIAM A. THOMSON. I remember once when I was trying to evolve an attractive title for a house organ to exploit the advertising value of a newspaper I scribbled about fifty near gems of thought on as many pieces of paper and then found that I was as far from the result as when I started.

It was during this struggle for an elusive name that would arouse at once the interest of every advertising man-ager in the country and tell a large part of our story in about three words that one of my associates volunteered the brilliant suggestion, "I have a bully title here; call it 'Facts for Advertis ers.'" I think I "called it a day" righ right

then and there, and closed my desk. While I was anxious to give all the facts that we had in our possession to every advertiser on our mailing list, I had a notion that in order to feed these facts properly to those who needed them I would have to disguise them with an attractive exterior. The idea with an attractive exterior. The idea of tempting the jaded business palate of the average advertising manager, wearied by many years of statistics, figures, claims, and what-not with a bale of data frankly labeled as such, struck me as being hardly feasible; and while I did not call the house organ "Facts for Advertisers," I strove nevertheless to make it a gospel of fact, and as such it was worth the cost of production and printing many times of production and printing many times over.

#### THE SIGHT OF A REAL FACT.

THE SIGHT OF A REAL FACT. I have thought since then that the title my well-meaning associate sug-gested was not a bad one after all. There has been so much floundering about in a fog of advertising theory that the sight of a real fact, cold, pre-cise and fully labeled, is often as wel-come as the proverbial oasis in the desert desert.

We newspaper people are making an honest effort as a unit to establish certain facts about our product, and to demonstrate for all time from these facts that the daily press is the univer-

sal advertising medium. So much has been said in support of this, and so much overwhelming evi-dence has been offered to prove it in a concrete way, that it seems like taking up good space unnecessarily to demonstrate it further.

There is one interesting note, how-ever, that has not been struck very often heretofore, and that is the reason why the daily newspaper does not carry a larger share of general advertising.

tising. It is a fact that nearly everybody reads a daily newspaper. It is true, therefore, that the daily newspaper reaches practically every consumer of every advertisable article and offers the one sure means of creating a demand for an advertised product by sending cossible purchasers to the place where possible purchasers to the place where the article may be bought. LOCAL DEALERS AS A FACTOR. It is a fact that the local dealer, if

upon to make a selection, would called ask the manufacturer whose products he handles to use the daily newspaper rather than any other medium.

rather than any other medium. It is a fact that the measure of the manufacturer's prosperity is merely the sum total of the prosperity of his local dealers, and the dealer's opinion, there-fore, is to be reckoned with as a fact. It is a fact that newspaper circula-tion may be purchased on an exact basis, in accordance with the require-ments of an advertiser's distribution, so that it entails only the minimum of waste. aste

Why is it, then, that the daily news-

#### (Continued from page 21.)

and I enumerate them at this time for

and I enumerate them at this time for the benefit of our readers. Undoubtedly Toronto will be selected as the convention city in 1914. The contest between Toronto and Baltimore for this year's convention was one of the prettiest fights ever put up by con-testing cities. And when, finally, Bal-timore won, it was understood that Canada should have it in 1914. The delegates and members of that part of the Eastern Division of the A. A. C. A. composing New York and neighboring States, will leave for Balti-more by special trains from the foot of West Twenty-third street, over the Bal-timore & Ohio railroad, at 1:35 o'clock this afternoon, and from the foot of Liberty street at 1:50. Each train will Liberty street at 1:50. Each train will consist of five Pullman parlor cars, a diner, an observation car and a baggage car. Members will receive the keys to their rooms on board the trains going down, so that on their arrival they may proceed at once to their rooms without the formality of registering. The trains will reach Baltimore at about six

will reach Baltimore at about six o'clock, in ample time for dinner. H. H. Cooke, the treasurer of the Eastern Division, who has had charge of the assignment of rooms at the Hotel Emerson, which will be the headquarters of the Eastern Division, has been the businest mean in New York during the businest man in New York during the past two weeks. He has had the inespast two weeks. He has had the mes-timable pleasure of giving every one who wrote in and asked for it the best room in the house—and they all did it. He had to arrange the distribution so that all the bachelors or men who were alone should be quartered on certain floors and all the morried counce on alone should be quartered on certain floors, and all the married couples on others. As it was necessary to assign three and sometimes four men to the same room, he had to be mighty par-ticular in so grouping them that all would be congenial. If any one kicks when he gets to Baltimore "Doc" Cooke, would be congenial. If any one kicks when he gets to Baltimore "Doc" Cooke, whose suavity is Chesterfieldan in char-acter will tell him: "My dear boy, I have made several enemies by giving you that room. A dozen men wanted it, but I wouldn't let them have it be-cause I had selected it especially for you." And before Cooke gets through talking the kicker will apologize and ask him to crook an elbow with him. him to crook an elbow with him. FRANK LEROY BLANCHARD.

papers of North America have made no concerted effort heretofore to get general advertising. Exponents of the value of advertising themselves, they have, nevertheless, refrained from advertising their own product as medium,

There was never a widespread de-mand for bath tubs until the advan-tages of bathing were understood. And so it is that the splendid work for in-dividual newspapers and groups of publications has never before been backed by a demonstration of the ad-vantages of the medium as a whole. INDIVIDUALITY OF PRESS There was never a widespread de-

INDIVIDUALITY OF PRESS. The marked individuality of the daily newspaper has been a big factor in making co-operative work difficult. A local newspaper is essentially a local institution, with its customs, traditions institution, with its customs, traditions and office policy looming large in all departments. Its tremendously local character, which offers such a potent force for the use of the national ad-vertiser, has been, at the same time, its heaviest handicap when it came to find-ing a common ground for co-operative work with its meighbors.

work with its neighbors. That is why the present determina-tion of the newspapers to unite and to show general advertisers the value of the daily press as a whole must be regarded as ed as the most important move made by the publishers of this nent. The fact that the plan has ever continent. continent. The fact that the plan has been launched successfully shows that a common ground has been reached, a common ground has been reached, and there is no valid reason why the superiority of the newspaper as a genpaper is not more generally used by eral medium should not be established national advertisers? as a fact in the mind of every adver-Briefly it is because the daily news- tiser in the United States and Canada.

Advertisers cannot afford to ignore the LOUISVILLE COURIER-JOURNAL and

#### LOUISVILLE TIMES.

<text><text><text><text><text><text>

The S. C. Beckwith Special Agency Sole Foreign Representatives, York St. Louis Chicago New York

#### The Seattle Times STILL MAKING HISTORY

During 1913 the Times printed over 11,000,000 agate lines of total space, which was \$,284,000 lines more than its nearest competitor. Gain over 1911 was 504,000

Competitor, Gain over 1911 was 504,000 lines. The foreign business amounted to 1,086,000 lines. Gain in foreign business was 238,000 agate lines over 1911. In December, 1912, Times led nearest competitor-286,000 lines of local and 12,600 lines of foreign advertising. Circulation for December, 1912, was Daily 67,000 and Sunday 87,000.

The S. C. BECKWITH SPECIAL AGENCY

Sole Foreign Representatives NEW YORK CHICAGO ST. LOUIS

#### **Buffalo** News EDWARD H. BUTLER Editor and Proprieto

Guarantees its advertisers more paid circulation than all other Buffalo afternoon papers combined.

Foreign Advertising Representatives KELLY-SMITH COMPANY 220 Fifth Avenue NEW YORK Lytton Building CHICAGO

#### **To General Advertisers** and Agents

When you have tried all other mediums-Suppose you try The New Age Magazine,-The National Masonic Monthly. The National Masonic Montbly. It is read and patronized by people of character, influence and financial ability to buy—and naturally they give preference to those who patronize the advertising pages of their magazine. Maybe your copy would pull better if you used this magazine. Rate \$0c, per line-\$50 per page.

THE NEW AGE MAGAZINE 1 Madison Avenue New York City

#### HERE'S A GOOD BUY-THE READING NEWS

A metropolitan morning newspaper. Cir-culation, 10,000 and growing. For rates, see J. P. McKinney, 384 Fifth Ave., New York; 123 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago.

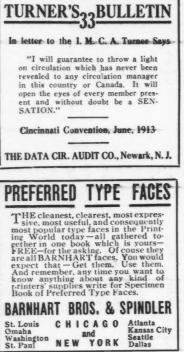
Paid Circulation is the circulation that pays advertisers THE

W. T. Laing, Flatiron Bldg., New York

Hartford Times HARTFORD, CONN.

Has a paid circulation that exceeds the gross circulation of any other Connecticut daily by many thousands. THE TIMES is a 3c. paper -and every seventh individual in Hartford buys it. KELLY-SMITH CO., Representatives 220 Fifth Ave., New York Lytton Bldg., Chicage

38



Topeka

**Daily Capital** 

LEADS IN TOPEKA AND KANSAS

It guarantees advertisers a larger local circulation than any other Topeka newspa-per, and a larger Kansas circulation than any other Kansas daily.

Only 7-day-a-week paper in Kansas. 2

Athan

TOPEKA, KAN.

Net Average in Topeka 9,558

-C apper

J. C. Feeley. Mallers Bldg., Chicago

33.820

Publisher

**Monthly Trade Paper** 

in the East; staple line; doing

gross business about \$9,000;

earning net \$2,200. 25% net

on purchase price. Terms will be considered. Big oppor-

HARWELL, CANNON & McCARTHY

Brokers in Newspaper and Magazine Properties

NEW YORK

tunity for development.

200 FIFTH AVENUE

# World Supremacy

Shown in countless ways—"day by day"—"year in and year out"—in all that goes to make up a great newspaper.

# **Advertising Supremacy**

In May, the NEW YORK WORLD printed 1,126,256 agate lines of paid advertising. The Herald, its nearest competitor, 888,991.

In five months—January to May inclusive—the NEW YORK WORLD printed 5,330,659 agate lines of paid advertising. The Herald, 4,150,065.

[Figures compiled by the Statistical Bureau of The New York Evening Post.]

THE WORLD'S SUPREMACY shown by an advertising lead in five months of 1,180,594 agate lines

#### THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

#### THE NEW SPIRIT IN ADVERTISING.

Had Inception at Boston Meeting of A. A. C. of A .- Works for Honesty With Enthusiasm and Links

Good Morals to Business.

#### By GEORGE FRENCH,

Publisher New York Independent.

crux of every address, and the keynote of all the earnest talk, was truth in ad-vertising. Casual references to this brought out generous applause. It was in the hack of everybody's mind, and upon the tips of everybody's tongues. upon the tips of everybody's tongues. The veteran agent or advertiser, who may have for years been engaged in per-suading people that brown-bread pills were the only genuine life savers, vied in enthusiastic and resounding advocacy of truth with the seedy fellow whose practical devotion to a common, garden variety of honesty had always kept him in plain sight of the poorhouse door.

LOVE OF TRUTH GETS UPPER HAND.

The spontaneous and unexpected ebullition of advocacy of truth at Boston became the planned fundamental of the Dallas convention a year later. The sentiment was worked into the most im-portant and most perfunctory proceed-ings. The reading of brief and formal reports was interrupted by applause if the matter of truth or good faith was the matter of truth or good faith was tremmentioned. The churches joined in the operative operation of the city pulpits, and the church people flocked to the great religious meeting held on Sunday afternoon in the Operation of the operation of the city pulpits and determined a splendid religious address. This open irrupitor of openations into the openation of the openation of the openation of the openation openation of the openation openation of the openation op

This open irruption of pure ethics into business is one of our most remarkable business is one of our most remarkable modern phenomena. Just what does it mean? Is it that husiness is ready to surrender its time-honored prerogative of profit harvesting? Is it that we are entering upon an era of sublimated brotherhood in business? Not exactly. It is, however, that we are arriving at the heginning of an era of clear-eyed sense in business and in religion and ethics, and that, while the principle has been preached continuously since the Christian era began, we are but just now realizing that it applies to all of life— business as well as religion or ethics. JOINS GOOD MORALS TO BUSINESS.

JOINS GOOD MORALS TO BUSINESS. Advertising is bringing morals and business together. The great fact that advertising—the new spirit in advertis-ing—is bringing into the world is that the Golden Rule is of universal application, to business as well as to religious and social life.

and social life. This does not seem a very big thing, to read it in a few lines of cold type. Yet it is one of the biggest things this twentieth century is likely to bring to us. We have for so many generations looked upon brotherhood much as our grandparents looked upon their Sunday suits and gowns—something to be kept in respectable repair for Sundays and other special-occasion days. It comes hard to believe that we ought to treat the man we are trading with in exactly the same spirit we take with us to the man we are trading with in exactly the same spirit we take with us to church and Sunday school. It is not so difficult to think that the other fellow ought to treat us in that spirit as it is to bring ourselves to the point of deal-ing with people over the ledger just as we feel we must deal with them over the Bible. Only one thing operates to in-duce us to put the Golden rule actually into our business transactions—the coninto our business transactions-the conviction that it pays to do so!

HONEST AD A SOCIAL SERVICE. h! Here is the selfish motive!" ex-"Ah! claims the Man who is always hunting for the Sordid Mouse in the Ethical Meal. But not so. Not so at all. Re-ligion and morals gain as much as busihere and morals gain as much as ous schuce by a physician, and there expression and morals gain as much as ous schuce by a physician, and there expression and the source of the second and the source of the source

What is the new spirit in advertising promotion of good goods is in the nature about which so many men make re-mark? It came to the front at the Boston fered them, and how they may be utilized convention of the A. A. C. of A., two to promote comfort or joy. Religion years ago, when it was revealed that the crux of every address, and the keynote convention of the armet talk was truth in ada-

the employment of publicity methods. Another manifestation of the new spirit in advertising is found in the main objective of the wise advertiser of to-day, who strives to construct for his business, in the minds of the people who see his advertising, a definite favorable conception of his business rather than to plead for the purchase of a specified article. Since it has been found that confidence is the greatest business asset, and that confidence is bred by advertis-ing, there has been a significant change in the character of a considerable pro-portion of advertising that is current in portion of advertising that is current in newspapers and periodicals—greatly to the advantage of both advertisers and advertisees. The new

spirit in advertising that more and better husiness can be done upon the hasis of good faith be-tween sellers and buyers. It is not espetween sellers and buyers. It is not espe-cially startling or novel to state, but of tremendously revolutionary character in operation.

#### **ROOSEVELT WINS LIBEL SUIT.**

#### Ore Editor Admits He Was Wrong and Makes Full Apology.

The trial of the libel suit of former The trial of the libel suit of former President Theodore Roosevelt against George A. Newett, editor of the Isphe-ming (Mich.) Iron Ore, for \$10,000 damages for publishing an article charging the former with drinking to excess, came to a close at Marquette Saturday with a most thorough and complete vindication of Mr. Roosevelt. The trial took one week, and was wholly taken up by the presentation of the Colonel's side. Mr. Newett took the stand after Mr. Roosevelt had rested his case and admitted that he was wrong.

stand after Mr. Koosevelt had rested his case and admitted that he was wrong, offering a full apology. Mr. Newett testified that he had searched the country over for witnesses against Colonel Roosevelt and could not

against Colonel Roosevelt and could not find one who could swear of his knowl-edge that the Colonel drank to excess. He announced his own entire belief in the sobriety of the man he had libeled, having been convinced of it no less by his own inability to find any proof to the contrary than by the long array of men who swore to the Colonel's tem-perance, and by the impossibility that they could be lying or could be mis-taken. Following Mr. Newett's statement

Following Mr. Newett's Following Mr. Newett's statement Colonel Roosevelt asked permission to make a statement, and in a voice that rang through the courtroom said that his aim had been to smash the scandal once for all, so that no man could ever again repeat the slander in good faith. He was not trying to punish Mr. New-ett. he said, and in view of the defend-ant's statement he asked the court to in-struct the iury that he wanted only nomstatement struct the jury that he wanted only nom-inal damages. In Michigan this means the sum of six cents.

the sum of six cents. Mr. Roosevelt, who was the first wit-ness in his defense, testified that he had never taken a high ball or a cocktail in his life, and even specified the two oc-casions when he had partaken of a mint julep since he left the White House, and the number he had taken while President. He does not, he said, drink whiskey or malt liquors at all. except on occasions when whiskey is pre-scribed by a physician, and then only in a graduated glass. The trial will no doubt go down in

tified on behalf of the Colonel included Jacob Riis, Dr. Alexander Lambert, ex-Surgeon General P. M. Rixey, Gilson H. Gilson Gardner, Washington corre-spondent of the Cincinnati Post; John C. O'Laughlin, Washington correspond-ent of the Chicago Tribune; Lucius F. Curtis, correspondent of the Associated Press; Charles Willis Thompson, of the New York Times; Philip J. Roosevelt, a cousin, who is with the New York Globe; Gifford Pinchot, and Lawrence Abbott, of the Outlook.

#### Has 30,000 Uncle Sam Cartoons.

Mrs. D. Harry Hammer, of Chicago, is credited with the greatest collection of cartoons of Uncle Sam. She has 30,000 of them and every one is differ-ent from the other. Mrs. Hammer ent from the other. Mrs. Hammer began her collection about twenty years ago. The earliest cartoon of Uncle Sam in this country is thought to have been one published in the Lantern, a New York publication, in 1852. Mrs. Hammer's studies have convinced her that Thomas Nast was responsible for giving "Uncle Sam" most of the phys-ical characteristics that are now so familiar. Even now the origin of his hat is in some doubt, for cocked hats hat is in some doubt, for cocked hats were in vogue when the cartoon first appeared.

#### Shale with Auto Plate Co.

Shale with Auto Plate Co. J. B. Shale, formerly president and general manager of the Editor and Publisher Co., the Publishers' Press As-sociation, and the McKeesport (Pa.) Daily News, has become associated with the Auto Plate Co. of America, and will visit all the leading cities of the coun-try in the interest of the auto plate and the wood dry mat. of which he has bethe wood dry mat, of which he has be-come an enthusiastic advocate. Mr. Shale will also represent THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER. He will, no doubt, be successful in his new field, as his acquaintance with newspaper men is very extensive.





N essence efficiency means making the stray five and ten minutes in the day's work produce profits.

Being opposite the **General Post Office** tenants of the Woolworth Building receive their mail from five to fifteen minutes earlier than those in many other buildings.

This is but one of the many time-saving conveniences of the Woolworth Building.

Edward J. Hogan, Agent WOOLWORTH BUILDING Tel. Barclay 5524



JUNE 7, 1913.

#### HERE'S YOUR CHANCE.

#### The Scott-Bradford Chemical Co. Offers Newspaper Publishers Stock in Patent Medicine for Advertising Space.

vertising Space. William J. Peck, editor and owner of the Pittston (Pa.) Gazette, sends to THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER an offer of stock in the Scott-Bradford Chemical Co., of Kansas City, Mo., manufacturers of Blobebo Beans, a patent medicine that is warranted to put fat on lean bones, in exchange for advertising space. The scheme is not a new one, but the correspondence shows that the manu-facturers regard newspaper publishers facturers regard newspaper publishers as "easy marks." The letter of the Scott-Bradford Chemical Co. to the Gazette reads as follows:

follows: SCOTT-BRADFOR CHEMICAL CO., Non-facturers and Disirtbutors

follows: SCOTT-BRADFOR CHEMICAL CO., Manufacturers and Disirtbutors of "BLOBEDO BEANS." THE MARVLOUS FLESH BUILDER. KANSAS CITY, Mo., May 17, 1913. The Gazette, Pittston, Pa.: Dear Sir-We desire to present to you a proposition in which we are quite certain you will be extremely interested. Our company has been organized for the purpose of putting on the market a preparation to be known under the trade name of "Blobebo Beans." Our formula for this preparation was worked out by eminent specialists and after-ward examined and passed upon by one of the largest chemical companies in the United States, and the combination of the ingredients composing same has been pronounced by them to be of unusual merit. Our claims for this medicine are set forth in the proofs of the advertisements accompanying this letter. Now, that part of our proposition which is of interest to you is this: We are placing with the newspapers and mail-order publications of the country the entire amount of our preferred stock, \$500,000, in exchange for space equiv-alent to the par value of the stöck alloted to pack and the combines. This stock is also invasing to law, before any other profits can be non-assessible. We have alloted to your paper the amount of stock as indicated on the subscription blank

arging a six per cent. dividend, and the dividends on this preferred stock must be paid, according to law, before any other profits can be taken out of the business. This stock is also ... We have alloted to your paper the amount of nclosed. From present indications this stock will be from two to three times over-subscribed and, in view of this fact, should you desire to accept our proposition by giving us space in your paper for stock in our company, to the amount as set forth in the subscription blank enclosed, we desire to request that you exceute said contract and return same to us by first motor the subscription blank enclosed, we desire to request that you exceute said contract and return same to us by first motor the sale of this stock with the least provide the subscription books on the sale of this stock with the least provide for many times its par value. The chances to win on our proposition are all iny our favor. You are paying no cash for the stock, but are merely putting up your space and you are paying no cash for the stock, but are merely putting you will admit that this amount of advertising, taking it for pare is remarkable succes. "Your stock for your subscription will be fissued to you immediately weak to call our immediately where food our be allowed to subscription are all invest face. Here that you will admit that this amount of advertising, taking it for granted our preparation has real merit, assures "Sect Reapport CHEMICAL Co. Accompanying the letter was a contract under which the Gazette is to be allowed to subscribe for three shares of preferred stock in exchange for \$300 worth of advertising. Here is one of them: "When Cascarets were first put on the market, Lord & Thomas, the advertising agency, was compelled to take some of the Cascaret capital stock as a protection against loss on contracts which they had made for Cascarets with the mexpapers. They took this stock which the of agent stock which they for agent of the stock wherely as a matter of you of the cascaret capital stock w

of protection. "To-day the stock of this company, on a basis of the capitalization of one-half million dollars, is said to be worth 50 for 1.

50 for 1. "That means that a \$10 bill invested in Cascaret stock some fifteen years ago would be worth more than \$500 to-day, and the investment of \$100 at that time would represent \$5,000, and return to its lucky owner a handsome dividend on the latter amount."

#### THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST



WOMEN JOURNALISTS AT MISSOURI UNIVERSITY-JOURNALISM WEEK.

Dean Walter Williams, of the School of Journalism, in the background. Top row-Mrs. T. E. Dotter, Sullivan (Mo.) News; Miss Merze Marvin, Shenandoah, Iowa; Mrs. J. H. Reppy, Hillsboro (Mo.) Democrat; Miss Bess Hackett, Joplin (Mo.) News-Herald; Miss Malvina Lindsay, Kansas City, Middle row-Miss Clara Chapline Thomas, Minneapolis Tribune; Mrs. Emily Newell Blair, Carthage, Mo.; Miss Sara L. Lockwood, Columbia, Mo.; Miss Bertha Earnest, Springfield Leader-Democrat; Mrs. S. E.Lee, Savannah (Mo.) News; Miss Cannie R. Quinn, Columbia, Mo. Bottom row-Mrs. Florence Lee McIntyre, Columbia, Mo.; Miss Amy V. Armstrong, St. Louis; Mrs. Sarah Tyson Rorer, Mt. Gretna, Pa.; Miss Marguerite McGowan, Kansas City; Miss Grace Sisson, Laclede, Mo.; Miss Clarissa E. Spencer, Missoula, Mont.

#### THE NEWSPAPER BUSINESS.

#### Anyone Can Succeed in It, According to Popular Conception.

Anyone Can Succeed in It, According to Popular Conception. One meets very few people who are not competent to edit and publish an acceptable and popular newspaper. There are men who will admit that they don't understand medicine suffi-cently well to practice the art of curing human ills. There are also quite a number who, if asked, would decline to occupy a pulpit or try a case in court, but none of them would hesitate to go into a print shop and write edi-torials and manage the issuing of a daily or weekly publication. Of all the easy tasks in the world none equals that of the editor and publisher. "It's as easy as rolling off a wet log." And think of the great value of a newspaper establishment. We heard of the owner of a country daily publica-tion who said lately he considered his plant worth \$100,000! Whew! Did you catch the figures—\$100,000! The gen-tleman who told us said he thought it was worth \$60,000, although he hadn't the least idea of the expense of run-ning the shop, the revenue, etc. Be-fore you form an estimate of the value of a printing shop, or accept the esti-mate of another, ask for figures. While there are some newspapers that are profitable business ventures.

mate of another, ask for figures. While there are some newspapers that are profitable business ventures, there are just as many that are far from it. The other day the Trenton (N. J.) True American filed a petition in voluntary bankruptcy. This paper is one of the oldest in New Jersey, and for years was the recognized Demo-cratic organ at the State capital. The statement has been made that \$200,000 was lost in its publication in the last fifteen years. mate of another While there

fifteen years. It is to be hoped, however, that such triffing circumstances will deter no who imagines he has newspaper ta from starting in the business, but that ambitious young fellows with money or friends who are willing to part with their fortunes will continue, as in the past, to imitate the example of the boy who stood very near the hind feet of a mule. When his father saw the lad the parent remarked: "My son, you'll never be as handsome as you were, but you'll know a sight more." This has been the experience of some overwise people with the newspaper tich. If you want to know where you are at go into the newspaper business. Don't let the fact that you never had any experience keep you from it.—*Easton Sunday Call*. from starting in the business, but that

The Mayor of Havana has ordered the dismissal on July 1 of all news-papermen holding\_city offices.

PLEASED WITH UNION LABOR. Editor Joseph H. Tillotson, of the Englewood (N. J.) Press, a very suc-cessful weekly paper, made this edi-torial comment upon closing the Press office on Decoration Day and the Saturday following, thus giving his force two

day following, thus giving his force two days' holiday: The Press believes in extending every rea-sonable consideration to its employes, and is happy to state that it is fully reciprocated on their part. Since the first of January the Press has heen a union office, and we have much satisfaction in saying that we have never had a more comfortable time in our thirty-four years' experience as a newspaper proprietor. With the exercise of common sense and ordi-nary fairness there would appear to be no oc-casion for serious misunderstanding between of each are so closely interwoven that honesty of purpose is essential to the best interests of the parties concerned. When such a condition obtains, work and business cease to be a hard-ship. Such a result, therefore, is worth striving for, as it breathes peace and good will.

#### Manager of Circulation Efficiency

Wanager of Circulation Efficiency. Frederick E. Drinker, formerly city editor of the Philadelphia Record and later advertising manager of C. J. Heppe & Son, of Philadelphia, has been appointed by the Public Ledger, of Phil-adelphia, as manager of a new depart-ment, the purpose of which is the de-velopment of greater efficiency in the promotion of circulation.

#### British Delegate Arrives.

British Delegate Arrives. Percv C. Burton, of P. C. Burton & Co., Ltd., general advertising agents of London, British delegate to the Balti-more convention, arrived in New York on Thursday. He was met at the pier by a committee from the Eastern Divi-sion of the A. A. C. A., consisting of Messrs. Wadsworth, Carney, Ackerman and Blanchard, who welcomed him on behalf of the organization. Mr. Burton is quartered at the Waldorf-Astoria. is quartered at the Waldorf-Astoria.

Tucker Opens Advertising Agency. Tucker Opens Advertising Agency. The Tucker Agency, Inc., is a new advertising service that has been organ-ized in this city by W. Gaylord Tucker, Jr., formerly of Albany. It is located at the corner of Madison avenue and Thirty-eighth street and is capitalized at \$30,000. Mr. Tucker was recently manager of the New York office of the William D. Jankin Advertising Agency of Chicago. He is thirty-two years old.

#### Our **Mailing List**

41

Should keep you in touch with what we are doing along feature lines.

If proofs aren't reaching you-

WHY?

The International Syndicate BALTIMORE

> It is a fact that Without exception

THE BEST DAILY COMICS AND

THE BEST SUNDAY COMICS

are those put out by

The McClure Newspaper Syndicate 45 West 34th Street, New York City



"chock full of ideas" - well executed-in fact, a finished drawing. It has the punch-repeats every day. Better wire or write to-day for exclusive rights to your territory. Sample sets on request.

World Color Printing Co. ST. LOUIS, MO. Established 1900

R. S. GRABLE, Mgr.

THE BEST MATRICES Our illustrated news service is popular because it gives good results. THE CEN-TRAL PRESS ASSOCIATION, Cleveland, Obio.

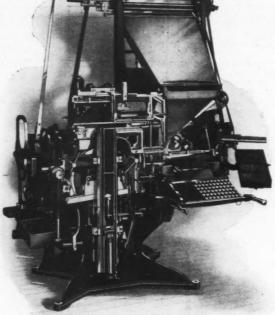
H. F. Henrichs, newspaper broker, Litchfield, Ill.—"I consider the historical issue of THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER as peculiarly valuable to the craft. The newspaper fraternity is indebted to you for the enterprise manifested in such an elaborate and worthy undertaking.".



# WHY PAY MONOPOLY PRICES?

INTERTYPE

42



Join the rapidly increasing number of *Intertype* users and save money.

The Intertype does better work and more work at a lower cost of operation and maintenance.

Before buying a needlessly expensive and needlessly complicated composing machine, investigate the *Intertype*.

> \$2,150 f. o. b. Brooklyn, N.Y.

Orders must be placed in advance as we are sold out considerably

THE ACME OF HIGH QUALITY

Matrices, Spacebands, Liners, Ejectors and all Supply and Repair Parts for Linotypes at 30 Per Cent. Reduction

DON'T PAY MORE for POORER QUALITY



World Building New York, N. Y. Rand-McNally Bldg. Chicago, Ill. 316 Carondelet St. New Orleans, La.

ahead of delivery.

86 Third St. San Francisco, Cal.

THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST



Supported by environs inhabited by 2,000,000 people.

It is America's largest Printing Ink, Tannery, Playing Card, Whisky, Soap, Laundry Machinery and Machine Tool market.

It is the trading center of the Ohio Valley, embracing Southern Ohio, Eastern Indiana, Kentucky, West Virginia and Western Pennsylvania.

\$33,000,000 are paid yearly in wages in Cincinnati alone.

This, in short, means that Cincinnati is a good market.

# The Cincinnati Enquirer

is one of the FEW newspapers that sell for FIVE CENTS A COPY DAILY.

That means that it reaches the CLASS of people who can afford the best.

It has a large DAILY and SUNDAY circulation, about one half of which is local, and the other half distributed over the Ohio Valley, reaching the BEST people, people who can AFFORD to go to Cincinnati to shop, and who DO go to Cincinnati to shop.

In fact, the per capita purchasing power of Enquirer readers is away above par. The DAILY rate is 20c. per agate line, with discounts for space, 2,500 lines 14c.; 5,000 lines 12c. The Sunday rate is 25c. per line flat. Position, Daily or Sunday, 25% extra.

Write us or consult your agent

### THE CINCINNATI ENQUIRER

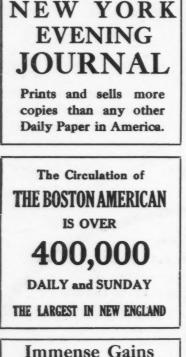
New York Office Metropolitan Tower I. A. Klein, Manager Chicago Office Peoples Gas Building John Glass, Manager

43

44

It is read every day by a greater number of people than any other daily newspaper west of New York City-advertisers who concentrate in the

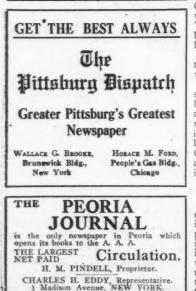




#### but not so great as the opposition's losses.

The St. Paul Daily News "Minnesota's Greatest Newspaper'

Gained 41,600 Lines in April Net Paid Circulation....70,579 A Flat Rate of 9 cents per line. General Advertising Department C. D. BERTOLET, Mgr. 1106-1110 Boyce Bldg., Chicago 366 Fifth Ave., New York City. 306 Gumbel Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.



#### THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

#### UNVEIL MAINE SHAFT.

Brilliant Spectacle at Dedication of Monument to Heroes, Erected by Public Subscription and Re-

vealed by George Hearst.

The National Maine Monument at Columbus Circle was unveiled and pre-sented to the city on the afternoon of Memorial Day, while citizens by un-numbered thousands, some the most distinguished in the country, stood with bared heads and while 15,000 soldiers and sailors stood at present arms. The The monument was erected through public subscription, led by the newspapers owned by William Randolph Hearst, The ceremonies were opened by a prayer delivered by Bishop Greer. The

presentation address was made by Gen-eral James Grant Wilson, of the moneral James Grant Wilson, ument committee, who read a letter from President Wilson. As General Wilson finished speaking, Coorge Hearst, son of William

young George Hearst, son of William Randolph Hearst, dressed in a white Randolph Hearst, dressed in a white sailor suit, stepped up in front of the monument, jerked at a lanyard, the veiling flags were slowly pulled apart and the monument was revealed. At the same time the Brooklyn Navy Yard band burst into the strains of "The Star-Spangled Banner,"

band Durst into the stars of the moner." TAFT AND DANIELS SPEAK. Mayor Gaynor accepted the monu-ment on behalf of the city. Wreaths were placed by Father John P. Chid-wick, who was chaplain of the Maine at the time of the disaster, representing the President; Gen. E. T. Dill, State of Maine; Commander R. P. Forshew, New York State; Miss Marion Gaynor, daughter of the Mayor, New York New York State; Miss Marion Gaynor, daughter of the Mayor, New York City; M. Rockofort, Consul-General of Cuba, and Rear Admiral Sigsbee, who had commanded the Maine. Addresses were then made by former President Taft, Secretary of the Navy Daniels, Governor Sulzer, Rear Ad-miral Sigsbee and Mr. Hearst. The Meine meanmant was huilt at a

The Maine monument was built at a cost of \$185,000 in memory of the men who lost their lives in the blowing up of the battleship Maine in Havana harbor in 1898

The principal figure of the monument The principal figure of the monument is a pylon, eighteen and a half by twenty-one feet and forty feet high, with panels on its four faces, inscribed with the list of the names of the men who manned the ill-fated ship. It is flanked by two colossi, representing the Atlantic and the Pacific oceans, suggestive of the national scope of the memorial; the Atlantic typified by a young man in the fulness of his strength, the Pacific by an old man half slumbering. The figures standing would be over fourteen feet high. FIGURES ON SHAFT.

would be over fourteen feet high. FIGURES ON SHAFT. At the foot of the shaft, and facing the Circle, is a group of sculpture– Courage awaiting the flight of Peace, while Fortitude supports the feeble. These are figures nearly twice actual life size. Above the group is the following inscription:

TO THE VALLANT SEAMEN WHO PER-

IN THE VALLANT SEAMEN WHO FRATE ISHED IN THE MAINE—BY FATE UN-WARNED, IN DEATH UNAFRAID." On the lower part of the pedestal supporting this group is a conventional boat prow on which kneels a figure of holding wreaths of olive and laua boy rel, suggesting the new era inaugurated in Cuba through the Spanish war. A low fountain basin extends toward the Circle from this side of the monument, approached by three broad steps form-

#### PRESS ASSOCIATIONS.

A hundred or more Arkansas editors were given an excellent demonstration of the Memphis brand of hospitality at the Business Men's Club last week, where they gathered for a luncheon. The editors arrived shortly after the noon hour and were escorted from the ctation in gravity at the dub station in special cars to the club rooms by a special entertainment com-mittee, headed by T. C. Ashcroft. They came from Marianna, Ark., where the forty-first convention of the association was held. It was one of the most en-thusiastic in the history of the asso-ciation and was attended by more than 150 editors.

Before a capacity audience last week in the Crescent Theater, the Brooklyn Press Club gave its "first Annual Extra"—that is, a vaudeville entertain-ment, and the show was voted a de-cided success. There was only one disappointment. Lillian Russell, the headliner, was detained in her home in Pittshurgh and sent a telegram of re-Pittsburgh, and sent a telegram of re-gret. Shortly after its arrival came a letter from the famous beauty, enclos-ing a check for \$100 to aid the Press Club's fund for a new building.

On June 13, 14 and 15 the Northern On June 13, 14 and 15 the Northern Minnesota Editorial Association will hold its annual outing in Bemidji, the feature being a trip by special train over the Red Lake line to Red Lake, where the party will board a govern-ment boat and later attend a pow-pow and war dance given by the Chippewa Indians. The trip to Red Lake will be free to editors and their wives, the Bemidji Commercial Club having ar-ranged for the expense of the special train. train.

Officers elected at the annual meeting of the Tennessee Press Associa-tion, held at Columbia recently, are: President, A. N. Sherman, Athens; tion, held at Columbia recently, are: President, A. N. Sherman, Athens; first vice-president, T. L. Turner, of Martin: second vice-president, Hervey Whitfield, of Clarksville; third vice-president, W. M. Featherly, of Harri-man; secretary, Rutledge Smith, of Cookeville; treasurer, Rob Roy, of Alaxondria Alexandria.

The wind-up of the sessions of the Mississippi Press Association at Nat-chez resulted in the election of the fol-lowing officers for the coming year: A. F. Herman, Pontotoc, president; James Faulk, Leakesville, first vice-ber L. D. Scider Natchez see lowing officers for the coming year: A. F. Herman, Pontotoc, president; James Faulk, Leakesville, first vice-president; J. B. Snider, Natchez, sec-ond vice-president; A. C. Anderson, Ripley, retiring president, treasurer; T. J. Wood, Starkville, chaplain; C. W. Miller, Natchez, orator; James L. Gil-lespie, Greenville, representative to the national association; F. A. Austin, Mc-Comb City, and Mrs. Joe Norwood, Magnolia, essayists; A. G. Stratton, Liberty, poet. Liberty, poet.

J. L. Hart, secretary of the Virginia Press Association, is busy making ar-rangements for the annual meeting of the editors of the State, to be held at Mount Elliott Springs June 24, 25 and 26. The meeting groups to be the 26. The meeting promises to be the best in the history of the association, as its membership is large and more. interest is being taken in its work for the promotion of good fellowship among the members of the press of the State.

In club though the spansh war. A state. State



JUNE 7, 1913.

PLUS '

**OXODIO** THE METAL FLUX AND PRESERVATIVE

Thomas Mildes Son

#### LIVE AD CLUB NEWS.

The Pacific Coast advertising men will convene in Victoria next year. A concerted effort will be made at the national convention at Baltimore next week to win the 1915 convention for San Francisco. At the annual meeting recently A. G. Clark, of Portland, was elected president. R. L. Bisby, of Long Beach, has been made chairman of the executive committee. Other officers executive committee. Other officers elected are: First vice-president, H. L. Sillwell, Los Angeles; second vice-president, E. H. Lloyd, Spokane; third vice-president, George E. Cummings, Sacramento; secretary and treasurer, De L. S. Barne Vargement Dr. L. S. Rowe, Vancouver.

Declaring that an ad club could do Declaring that an ad club could do wonders in the promotion of a Greater Johnstown and the prosperity of her citizens, Byron W. Orr, of Pittsburgh, delivered an address at a dinner last week at Johnstown, Pa., which teemed with practical suggestions and outlined a program of organization for that city. His address was well received by the forty men present and was speedcity. His address was well received by the forty men present and was speed-ily followed by the temporary forma-tion of the Johnstown Ad Club. The following committee was named to ar-range for a meeting when the organi-zation will be perfected: H. J. Hill, George K. Kline, W. P. MacDonald, advertising manager of the Penn Traffic; P. C. Walters, of the Tribune, and Thomas Cummings, advertising manager of Schwartz Bros manager of Schwartz Bros.

Manager of Schwartz Bros. Over seventy members and guests were present at the meeting of the Charter Oak Ad Club at Hartford Conn., last week. Addresses were made by George W. Coleman, presi-dent of the A. A. C. of A., and Gran-ville C. Standish. In opening his re-marks Mr. Standish said to him ad-vertising meant the spoken or written word that conveyed a message. Mr. Coleman in his talk said that there were four things by which local clubs must be guided—"first, the develop-ment of strength of each individual member; second, development of a club machine: third, promotion of advertis-ing in the community where the club is, and fourth, to serve the community where the club is located."

Carroll J. Swan, president of the Pilgrim Publicity Association, supplied the ideas for many of the "stunts" and entertainment features for the recent "Spring Gambol" conducted by the Boston Chamber of Commerce. He was also largely instrumental in carry-ing them out. In a letter to the enter-tainment committee, Mayor Fitzgerald, of Boston, expressed his appreciation as follows: "Boston should be and is proud of

as follows: "Boston should be and is proud of Carroll Swan. He can do more to instil real enthusiasm into a crowd of ordinary humans than any man I know. Leadership is what the world thrives on, and Swan is a fine type of leader. This is not Boston opinion alone. Ask the publicity men the country over what they think of Boston's Carroll. My hat is off to him all the time as a dispenser of real cheer." Mayor Fitzgerald has also attended

many Pilgrim dinners, and he knows what he is talking about.

As evidence of the activity of the free concert committee of the Beau-mont (Tex.) Advertising League, of which W. F. Keith is chairman, \$117 has been raised toward the \$1,600 fund which will be needed to defray the ex-pense of twice-a-week band concerts in Keith Park this summer, beginning early in Lune early in June.

Frank J. Fahey, treasurer Gillette Safety Razor Co.—"It affords me much pleasure to have the opportunity to look over your American Journalism Num-ber. 1 want to congratulate you on your enterprise in getting out such an interesting number."

A selegation. A belegation. A bele

New Afternoon Daily at Brunswick. A new afternoon paper will be launched in Brunswick, Ga, about June 20, to be known as the Daily Banner. It will be operated by the Banner Publish-ing Co., which is to be incorporated at \$10,000. The principal incorporators are L. P. Artman, E. G. Laird and D. T. Durst, who will be actively engaged in publishing the new paper. The plant of the Banner will be modern in every re-spect, including among its equipment a No. 8 Mergenthaler machine. The evening field has not been occupied in Brunswick since the Brunswick Jour-New Afternoon Daily at Brunswick.

would be impossible to conceive that the French nation, devoid of all provo-cative ideas, should hesitate to make sacrifices similar to those given so readily in a neighboring country in support of a policy which, among us and elsewhere, arouses, only too justly, fears of aggression."

Lose Suit Against Alan Cunningham. The jury in the suit for damages brought by two Italian laborers against Alan Cunningham, a well-known Phila-delphia newspaper man, who lives near Media, Pa., rendered a verdict in his Alan Cunningham, a well-known Phila-delphia newspaper man, who lives near indictment, one in connection with a Media, Pa., rendered a verdict in his speech made by Boyd at Turn Hall, favor last week. On the night of Sep-tember 7, 1912, Mr. Cunningham re-ceived word at his home that an Italian woman was being murdered a short door gatherings.

in the manufacture of counterfeit \$100 bills. A set of counterfeiting tools and chemicals were found in his room, Bowen said, the equipment consisting of two plates of a \$100 bill, nitric acid, zinc, a package of paper and materials for etching. Guilford denied any knowledge of the counterfeiting ma-taciale terials.

Call Editor Indicted at Paterson. George Summer Boyd, editor of the New York Call, a Socialist publication, has been indicted by the Grand Jury at Paterson, N. J., for alleged anarchistic utterances. There are two counts in the

**United Sunday Newspaper Magazines** 1,217,429 **NEW YORK WORLD** sold in **BOSTON GLOBE** A Durham 1912 Are you one ST. LOUIS Demonstrator of the 2.000.000 **POST-DISPATCH** -for 35c URHAM - UPLEX shavers **PHILADELPHIA** Stands for shaving INOUIRER If not, send us comfort. Stands for the coupon below and PITTSBURG PRESS economy of time. Stands for conservation of temper. 35<sup>¢</sup> and get your Demonstrator **NEW ORLEANS** Stands for a clean. well STATES shaven face. A clean, well shaven face stands for a **DES MOINES** You'll be Nº 2,000,001 gentleman **REGISTER** and ananananana LEADER URHAM D SOT DIEMONSTRATOR SEATTLE POST-INTELLIGENCER m Derby, \$2.50 alar \$5.00 **CHICAGO** ABOUT INTER OCEAN RAZOR BLADES MILWAUKEE FREE PRESS THE SPECIAL 35° COUPON **DENVER TIMES** SAN FRANCISCO 200 Fifth Avenue, New York City, N Y CALL (12 ci r Sins: Inclosed find 35 cents in coin (to pay p ributing expense). Send Durham Demonstratu Blade, which you are to present to me without furth **INDIANAPOLIS** STAR DURHAM-DUPLEX RAZOR CO. SHREVEPORT TIMES -----

The above advertisement is a reduced reproduction of a onequarter page advertisement of the Durham Duplex Razor Company that we inserted in the United Sunday Newspaper Magazines Association. This Association has a circulation of over two

million; and has brought such good results that we have contracted to use three more quarter pages within a year.

Surham Duply (ay

Yours very truly,

THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

#### **CIRCULATION CUTS**

ents or fire the boy and lose the money. Now I simply charge every boy for any money credited on the card on his route

money credited on the card on his route book, and if the parents wish to know why he is short I show them the cards with his signature on them. This has saved me on an average at least \$15 per week. It has also served to eliminate a lot of disputes. I am satisfied that the general increase in the collections is directly caused from this system of collecting. Collections have increased over 100 per cent. in about five years. The in-crease in circulation has been about

crease in circulation has been about the same.

SIMPLE AND YET EFFECTIVE.

SIMPLE AND YET EFFECTIVE. The receipt card used in my scheme contains four columns. On the extreme left the fifty-two weeks of the year are dated; then follows a two-inch space for the signature of the carrier, and then an inch space for the amount col-lected and another for balance due. A hole at the head of the card is an in-ducement to hang it up, usually in a place where the carrier can easily reach place where the carrier can easily reach it.

I have used several other plans since my entrance into the circulation game for increasing both collections and cir-culation and have been fooled several times, buying the usual quota of experience. The system outlined here has the advantage of being extremely simple and yet absolutely efficient.

#### VALUE OF PERSONAL CARE. BY E. P. RAGAN.

Circulation Manager of the Illinois State Register.

Register. Fortunate indeed is the circulation manager who has served his appren-ticeship in the various departments he is called upon to direct. He should have carried papers and met those peo-ple who to-day he is trying to serve in a different capacity. The same kind of people to-day register the same kind of kicks, the same garrulous old gen-tleman threatens to report his carrier that reported our shortcomings in years gone by. And as a solicitor he learned gone by. And as a solicitor he learned the tricks and short cuts of the calling. He knows by experience gained by knocking doors whether or no his solicitor's report of the day's work rings true

INATTENTION CAUSE OF LOSSES. And, again, as a graduate of the mail-room, he is competent to tell his mailroom, he is competent to tell his mail-room foreman how best to arrange his work and to ginger him up to the high-est point of efficiency. All of which leads up to my subject of how best to handle stops, starts and complaints. I honestly believe that more circulation is lost through inattention of the circula-tion determined than from any other tion department than from any other source.

The newspaper wants circulation, and when it is secured through the various channels the interest, in many cases, ceases after the start is given the car-rier. The solicitor uses every argument

rier. The solicitor uses every argument possible to secure a new reader, and after securing it his work is done. The circulation manager should see that the start reaches the carrier promptly, and that he has another paper added to his order. On afternoon pa-pers I have found it practical to have pers 1 have found it practical to have the carrier secure the signature of the new reader on his start slip. I will admit that this procedure is hard on the morning paper, but we have district col-lection men, who are instructed to see that every new reader is getting service. DIVERTS WRATH OF STOP MESSAGE. On stop orders the usual procedure in many offices is to let telephone girls

in many offices is to let telephone girls or inexperienced counter help take them. The value of a good subscriber is not measurable by dollars and cents, and yet the average newspaper leaves this most important place of leakage unguarded. As far as possible, I endeavor to take every stop personally. A telephone stop I handle in a different way perhaps than

others. When a party calls I usually give them a chance to say but very lit-ule. When they have informed me they want to stop their paper 1 usually say: "Wait a moment, please." This distracts their attention from their griev-I then resume the conversation ance. by asking them if the boy missed them, and endeavor to change the stop to a complaint. The complaint leads to a complaint. The complaint leads to a stop, but it is also a good peg to hang your hope of retaining the party as a subscriber. As a last resort 1 give my solicitors a list of all stops and have them follow them up. In many cases complaints are looked after by getting indignant at the carrier and not inves-tion time the general. They should be here tigating the cause. They should be han-dled with more care than either a start or a stop.

GIVES COMPLAINT PERSONAL ATTENTION. In our office when a customer com-plains the telephone girl asks if it is the first complaint, and assures the customer of better delivery and informs them that a copy will be sent out immediately, which is done, and the complaint car-rier secures their signature to a delivery slip, thus assuring the circulation man ager that the complaining party secured

the missing paper. If the party complains the second time the telephone girl takes their num-ber and turns the information over to my desk. I call them two to three times asking about the delivery. I also call the carrier by phone and explain the necessity of a good delivery. This system of following up com-plaints has reduced them on this paper

plaints has reduced them on this paper to less than 100 per week on a delivered city circulation of over 7,000 daily. HAS AN "EFFICIENCY" CLASS. The Sunday papers are wired. A small wire, costing about 12 cents per thousand, is twisted around the paper so that the wind does not scatter it. The carriers are instructed as to the use of wires and told why they were to be used. The results have been more than gratifying, both to the subscriber and to the management. We are now and to the management. We are now on our second 100,000 order of wires. Selection of carriers and the thorough

instruction and encouragement is a sub-ject in itself. Get bright boys who can look you in the eye, neat in appearance and start them right. Impress on their minds the importance of getting around their routes as early as is consistent with good service.

with good service. Keep a record of the number of com-plaints on each boy. I call my carriers who get less than three complaints a week my efficiency class, and out of thirty-seven carriers I have about twen-ty-five in that class.

#### NEW INCORPORATIONS.

NEW YORK, N. Y.—The Harper's Weekly Corporation, Manhattan; pub-lishing; capital, \$225,000. Incorpora-tors: Norman Hapgood, F. C. Collins, C. Pathernan Hapgood, F. C. Collins, Rubles. G.

G. Rubles. LOUISVILLE, KY.—News Co., with a capital stock of \$10,000, divided into shares of \$100. Incorporated by F. B. Sandford, R. G. Stevens, J. E. Rose. BATTLE CREEK, Mich.—Daily Moon Publishing Co.; capital, \$100,000. In-corporated to publish a newspaper. RED WING, Minn.—Daily Eagle Pub-lishing Co.; capital, \$25,000. Incorp-rated by A. H. Olson, E. W. Olson and others.

others.

ASBURY PARK, N. J.-Asbury Park Publishing Co., printers, publishers, etc.; capital, \$50,000. Incorporators: A. C. Steinbach, W. A. Lunny, C. S.

X. C. Steinbach, W. A. Lunny, C. S. Steiner. WILMINGTON, Del.—The I. O. H. Publishing Co.; capital, \$10,000. In-corporators: Kenneth I. Emmons and others.

Ads Not to Carry Mr. Barrie's Title. Charles Frohman, who is in London, cabled his offices in New York this week that Sir James M. Barrie, who has just been knighted, does not wish "Sir" put before his name on bill-boards.

# Hell in the Foundry

no longer exists in the plant of THE NEW YORK GLOBE.

This paper handles no hot forms: has abandoned drying tables for all time; and has removed the curse from stereotyping. It uses exclusively

### WOOD DRY MATS

Ask Mr. Jason Rogers, Publisher

WOOD FLONG COMPANY

BENJAMIN WOOD, Treasurer and Gen'l Mgr. HENRY A. WISE WOOD, President ONE MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK



COVER DESIGNER Packard Series Beautiful

16 A \$1 55 30 a \$1 45 \$3 0 BLACK RIVER FISHING Bought Handsome Decoration Distinctive Jobs Made Possible

Series Wins \$1234567890

20 A \$1 25 40 a \$1 25 \$2 50 10 Point MINING ENTERPRISE Printers Appreciate Increase New Type Produces Result Demand Business Efficiency

23A \$1 15 45 a \$1 10 \$2 25 ENTER MODERN DESIGN Recognized Leaders Congratulated Packard Face Suggests Art Effects Characteristic Type Faces Offered Efficient Printers Prove Statements

AMERICAN TYPE FOUNDERS COMPANY

JUNE 7, 1913.

TIPS FOR THE AD MANAGER. D'Acy Advertising Co., Fullerton building, St. Louis, Mo., is handling the advertising fr the Kempfnueller Manu-facturing Co., Wright building, St. Louis U. facturing Louis, Mo.

The Monroe Advertising Agency, 90 West street, New York City, is issuing 5 1, 30 t. orders to a few Eastern papers for the Delaware, Lackawanna Raifroad Co., "Mount Pocono," 90 West street, New York City New York City.

Sherman & Bryan, 79 Fifth avenue, New York City, are now in charge of the advertising of the Regal Shoe Co., "Re-gal Shoes," Boston, Mass.

J. Walter Thompson Co., 14 East Twenty-third street, New York City, is making 5,000 1. oue year contracts with Eastern papers for the Reo Motor Truck

Vredenburgh-Kennedy Co., 456 Fourth avenue, New York City, has increased the space of one inch to two inches a week, for one year for H. Plateu & Son Brooklyn, New York.

IN. W. Ayer & Son, 300 Chestnut street, Philadelphia, are sending out 27 in. 1 t. a. w. for 52 t. orders to Iowa papers for Bowersock Mills & Power Co., ilour, Lawrence, Mass.

Wyckoff Advertising Co., 14 Ellicott street, Buffalo, N. Y., is placing 35 1. 26 t, with Eastern papers for Bartholo-may Brew. Co. 14 Ellicott

The Amsterdam Advertising Agency, 1178 Broadway, New York City, is is-suing 10 lines 30 t, to Eastern papers for The Revenues for The Resemere.

Geo. L. Mitchell & Staff, 421 Chestnut street, Philadelphia, are handling a few small contracts for A. R. Justice & Co., "U-Kan-Plate," Philadelphia, Pa.

George Batten Co., Fourth Avenue building, New York City, is placing the advertising for the Port Jervis Board of Trade, Port Jervis, N. Y.

Blaine-Thompson Co., Fourth National Bank building, Cincinnati, O., is making 5,000 l. 1 yr. contracts with Georgia papers for Wiedeman Brew, Co.

The Centaur Co., New York City, is issning 300 inches of extra space in con-tracts to papers direct.

Wylie B. Jones, Binghamton, N. Y., is forwarding orders to mail order papers for Dr. D. A. Williams, East Hampton, Conn.

H. H. Levey, Marbridge building, New York City, is placing orders on a trade and cash basis with Spring House, Block Island, R. I., and with the Matthewson Hotel, Narragansett Pier, R. I.

Nichols-Finn Advertising Co., Kesner building, Chicago, Ill., is making 10,000 l. 1 yr. contracts with Pacific Coast papers for U. S. Kellastone.

The Freeman Advertising Agency is handling the advertising of the Medical College of Virginia in Southern uewspa-pers and a selected list of magazines. It is also forwarding 70 l. and 140 l. to leading farm publications throughout the United States for the Homewood Nitro-ren Co. gen

The Beers Advertising Agency, New York and Havana, is sending out 3 in. s. c. ads for 26 insertions, 3 t. a. w. to

#### **New Orleans States** 37,000 Daily.

Guarantees the largest Carrier delivery HOME eirculation, also the largest WHITE circulation in New Orleans. Week of Dec. 80, to Jan. 5, 1918, inclu-sive. The States led The Item by 19,556 agate lines on Total Space for that period. THIS IS NOT IRREGULAR, BUT VERY FREQUENT. Don't be fooled by wild, unsupported elaims "month after month." Proof of above record shown by agate rule. The States produces results always.

The S. C. BECKWITH SPECIAL AGENCY Sole Foreign Representatives

New York Chicago St. Louis three-leading Spanish papers in Havana for the Hotel Endicott, New York City, beginning at once.

THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

FINANCIAL AD EXPERIMENTS.

#### Banker Declares Results Prove Valu of Newspaper as Medium.

Newspapers were pronounced far su perior to magazines as an advertising medium by F. O. March, of E. B. Smith & Co., bankers, in an address on "Finan-cial Advertising" at a round-table lunch. eon of the Poor Richard Club, Phila delphia, last week.

delphia, last week. Experiments have recently been made by New York firms, Mr. March said, in advertising with syndicated and individ-ual newspapers in most of the big cen-ters of the country. The carefully tabu-lated record of results shows that heav-ier and quicker responses came from the newspapers than from similar advertise newspapers than from similar advertis

"Financial advertising has changed or considerably in recent years," continued Mr. March. "Financial houses are com ing to realize that bonds and stocks ar ing to realize that bonds and stocks are subject to the same laws of distribution and sale as potatoes. They accordingly are not satisfied with merely inserting a card in the paper calling attention to the number of years they have been in business, but specifically state why the bonds they offer are best."

#### NEWSPAPER ADVERTISING GAIN

The Mail Order Journal in a recent issue printed a list showing the advertist ing gains of sixty-five newspapers dur-ing the first quarter of 1913. The rec-ords of the first twenty are given below :

20-

THE DEPARTMENT STORE AD

(Or Putting Man in His Place.) There was bengaline, mousseline, crepe, There were values in laces galore: There were novelty fabrics that drape In effects never furnished before: There were petticoats white, very cheap Dress fabrics—describe them w can't!— Great sale of the garments for sleep— But never a hint of a pant!

There was mohair Sicilian in blue, And eponge in the loveliest shades; Kimonos and house dresses, too, And clothes for the girlies with braids There were lawns that had come o'e the sea, There were waists that the was wouldn't hurt: There were hats just as nice as could be-But never a hint of a shirt!

There were lingerie sales, very fine, There were corsets, high grade, goin fast: And in colored Betiste anite a line, So cheap it can't possibly last! Exceptional values in robes, Insertions at prices bed-rock— But vainly, ah, vainly one probes For a casual hint of a sock!

Oh. a man, he may ruffle and strut And think he's a lord and a' that; He may talk like Sir Oracle—but These "ads" show him just where he "at!"

"at!" It's the woman they wisely address. And man is quite lost from the view He don't understand it. I guess. But the up-to-date "ad-writers" do --Chicago Inter-Ocean.

#### ROLL OF HONOR

Publications examined by the Association of American Advertisers, of The Beaufont Ginger Ale Co., Rich-mond, Va., has placed its advertising in Southern papers through the Freeman Advertising Agency, Richmond, Va. in some instances furnished by the publisher.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ARIZONA.	MISSOURI.
GAZETTE-Av. Cir. Feb., 6,339 Phoenix	GLOBE
CALIFORNIA.	POST-DISPATCHSt. Louis MONTANA.
	MINERButte
RECORDLos Angeles	NEBRASKA
TRIBUNE	
Daily circulation in excess of 65,000 copies. This is the largest Daily Circulation of any newspaper published in Los Angeles.	NEW JERSEY.
INDEPENDENTSanta Barbara	PRESSAsbury Park JOURNALElizabeth
BULLETIN	
CALL	NEW MEXICO.
ORCHARD AND FARM IRRIGATION San Francisco	MORNING JOURNALAlbuquerque
The leading Farm Journal of the Pacific Coast and the Irrigated States.	NEW YORK.
RECORDStockton	KNICKERBOCKER PRESSAlbany
Only newspaper in Stockton that will tell its circulation.	BUFFALO EVENING NEWSBuffale
that will ten its circulation.	BOLLETTINO DELLA SERA, New York
GEORGIA.	EVENING MAIL New York
ATLANTA JOURNAL (Cir. 54989) Atlanta	STANDARD PRESSTroy
CONSTITUTION Atlanta	OHIO.
	PLAIN DEALERCleveland Circulation for April, 1913.
LEDGERColumbus	Daily
ILLINOIS.	Sunday 145,630 VINDICATOR
POLISH DAILY ZGODA Chicage	PENNSYLVANIA.
SKANDINAVENChicago	TIMESChester
HERALD	DAILY DEMOCRAT
NEWS Joliet	DISPATCHPittsburgh
HERALD-TRANSCRIPTPeoria	PRESSPittsburgh
JOURNALPeoris STAR (Circulation 21,589)Peoria	GERMAN GAZETTE Philadelphia
STAR (Carculation 21,507	TIMES-LEADER
INDIANA.	GAZETTE
THE AVE MARIANotre Dame	SOUTH CAROLINA.
IOWA.	DAILY MAIL Anderson
REGISTER & LEADERDes Moines	THE STATEColumbia (Cir. July, 1912, S. 20,986; D. 20,956)
THE TIMES-JOURNALDubuque	TENNESSEE.
KANSAS	NEWS-SCIMITAR
CAPITAL	BANNER
KENTUCKY.	TEXAS.
COURIER-JOURNAL Louisville	
TIMESLouisville	STAR-TELEGRAMFort Warth Sworn circulation over 25,000 daily. Only daily in Fort Worth that permitted 1912 examination by Association of American Advertisera.
LOUISIANA.	CHRONICLE
DAILY STATES New Orleans	DOOT INTELLIOPNOED
ITEMNew Orleans TIMES-DEMOCRATNew Orleans	WISCONSIN.
	EVENING WISCONSIN Milwaukee
MARYLAND.	CANADA
THE SUNBaltimore has a net paid circulation of 124,000	
copies daily, 80,000 of which are served in Baltimore homes.	ALBERTA. HERALDCalgary
MICHIGAN.	BRITISH COLUMBIA.
PATRIOT (Morning)Jackson	WORLD
Daily (Except Monday)	ONTARIO.
Average, Year of 1912 Daily 10,589 Sunday 11,629	FREE PRESSLondon QUEBEC.
MINNESOTA.	LA PATRIE
	LA PRESSE Ave. Cir. for 1912, 114,371 Montrea
and the second s	

48

#### THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER AND JOURNALIST

#### AD FIELD PERSONALS.

F. E. Sands, who has been advertis-ing manager of the Meriden (Conn.) Evening Journal, was recently elected president of the publishing company, succeeding Francis Atwater, who is to retire from business. retire from business.

Herbert A. Levy, formerly with the H. Sumner Sternberg Co., is now with the Philip Goodman Co., advertising agents, New York.

C. F. Chatfield, formerly manager of the W. V. Snyder Co., Newark, N. J., has been appointed advertising mana-ger of the Newark (N. J.) Star.

Mansfield F. House is organizing a new sales service department for the Montreal Herald-Press.

Ralph Foote, recently of the Eth-ridge Co., New York, and formerly connected with Taylor-Critchfield, Chi-cago, is now with J. J. Gibbons, Ltd., Toronto Canada Toronto, Canada.

Miss Kate Griswold, who is well known in the advertising field through known in the advertising heid through her connection with Profitable Adver-tising, which she published in Boston for many years, was in New York last week, calling upon her old friends and business acquaintances. Miss Griswold, for the past three years, has been lo-cated at Southport, N. C., where she is interested in a large tract of land.

Charles R. Ketchum has been put in charge of the advertising departments of the St. Louis Weekly Republic and Farm Progress, both issued by the Re-

Hugh J. Clarke has become a member i the advertising staff of the Larkin of the Co., Buffalo.

Ed Cone, of Cone, Lorenzen & Wood-man, the special representative, has re-turned to New York after a ten days' business trip through the Middle West.

H. B. Leachman, who formerly di-rected an advertising agency in Kansas City, has been appointed advertising manager of the Chicago Examiner.

E. F. Flynn, manager of the advertis-ing art department of the New York World, has returned to his duties after a trip to California.

I. P. Howe, father of J. O. Howe, 1. P. Howe, father of J. O. Howe, well known in newspaper circles in New York, has been appointed adver-tising manager of the Fairfield Review and the Stratford (Conn.) Times.

A. T. Sears, Jr., has been appointed western manager for the Philadelphia Public Ledger, with offices in the Home Insurance building, Chicago.

F. I. Engler, formerly of the Boston Herald's advertising staff, is now con-nected with the New Orleans Item and not with the Atlanta Constitution, as recently reported.

M. D. Hunton, Eastern representative of the Chicago Examiner, San Francisco Examiner and Los Angeles Examiner, has returned to his desk after a thirty-six days' trip, visiting the different towns in which his papers are published. While en route Mr. Hunton delivered a very interesting address at Columbia University, in Missouri. Mr. Hunton made a careful study of the conditions in the different towns, interviewing the owners and managers of the large de-partment stores in each city. He re-ports business conditions on the Pacific Coast to be in a very good condition. Coast to be in a very good condition.

E. C. Kavanagh has been appointed special New York and New England representative of the Philadelphia Pub-lic Ledger, with offices in the Metropoli-tan Tower, New York.

#### STAR'S NEW AD MANAGER.

#### **Ralph Zork Appointed to Important**

Position on St. Louis Newspaper.

Announcement is made of the ap-pointment of Ralph Zork as advertising pointment of Ralph Zork as advertising manager of the St. Louis Star, which recently came under the ownership of F. B. Warren, Fred C. Veon and Ed-ward S. Lewis, the latter partner repre-senting the stock interest of John C. Roberts in the Star, Mr. Zork is one of the best-known advertising mcn in St. Louis and the Southwest. He has been with the Star for several years and is in close touch with the big accounts in St. Louis and the region roundabout. Following the announcement of his

Following the announcement of his appointment, Mr. Zork has been deluged with letters and telegrams of congratu-lation from advertisers and advertising men in many of the large cities of the country.

country. Among the several innovations intro-duced by Messrs. Warren and Veon since the Star came under their owner-ship, the latest is reported to be the dis-tribution of stock to each of the depart-ment heads of the paper, thereby mak-ing their paper cooperative in a larger ment heads of the paper, increasy and ing their paper co-operative in a larger measure than ever before attempted on a big newspaper property. DE CLERQUE, HENRY, Chicago Office, 5 S. Wabash Ave. New York Office, 1 W. 34th St.

 Incorporation of Boston Ad Agents.
 The Boston Advertising Agents' Association has been incorporated. The officers elected for the corporation are Allen H. Wood, president; Henry B. Humphrey, vice-president; and Edward D. Kollock, secretary and treasurer. The directors are J. W. Barber and H. F. Barber, of the J. W. Barber Advertising Agency: Guy Bancroft and J. W. Withington, of the Boston News Bureau; A. W. Ellis, of the A. W. Ellis Agency; H. B. Humphrey, of the H. B. Humphrey Co.; E. D. Kollock, of the E. D. Kollock Agency; P. F. O'Keefe, of the P. F. O'Keefe Advertising Agency; F. Rollen, H. Wood, nut, and M. V. Putuam, of the Wood, Putnam & Wood Co.; C. H. Tomer, of the Tomer Advertising Agency, Inc.; C. B. Smith, of the C. Brewer Smith Agency; E. J. Goulston, of the E. Ayres, of the Horace E. Ayres Agency.
 FCONOMIC POSITION. Incorporation of Boston Ad Agents.

#### ECONOMIC POSITION. (Continued from page 18.)

Without advertising our incustrial and PUTNAM & RANDALL, commerical development would have been impossible, because without it we Tel. Murray Hill 1377 would not have the co-operation in con-sumption, which is necessary before cosumption, which is necessary before co-operation in production can be at-tempted. Without it, also, society would lack one of its greatest educators and the creative genius of all that has made for social advance as expressed in bet-ter living. Advertising, far from being the sordid agent of avarice and eco-nomic corruption, it is claimed to be now and then, is the means by which men better not only their existence, but by which they elevate their plane of life. by which they elevate their plane of life. It is not the "positive science" some would make it in a manner they themsome would make it in a manner they them-selves cannot define; with the power of speech, it is an art of humble origin, and as effective as this when applied with the sincerity of the simple and un-equivocal statement of fact.

Experts Discuss Church Advertising.

Dr. Christian F. Reisner, pastor of Grace Methodist Episcopal Church, New York, spoke on the subject, "Why Grace Methodist Episcopal Church, New York, spoke on the subject, "Why Churches Should Advertise," at his church last Sunday. Dr. Reisner had gathered opinions from pastors and lay-men all over the United States. R. H. Ingersoll, of dollar watch fame; John Clyde Oswald, editor of the American Brinter and other advertising avpetts Printer, and other advertising experts told briefly why they thought a church should advertise.

#### CHANGES IN INTEREST.

BLANCHESTER, O.-Former Editor El-dridge, of the Minnewaukan (N. D.) Siftings, has purchased the Star-Republican.

#### DIRECTORY OF ADVERTISERS AIDS.

#### Publishers' Representatives

ALLEN & WARD Brunswick Bldg., New York Advertising Bldg., Chicago

ANDERSON, C. I., SPECIAL AGENCY Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill. Tel. Cent. 1112

BUDD, THE JOHN, COMPANY Brunswick Bldg., N. Y.; Tribune Bldg., Chic.; Chemical Bldg., St. Louis

CARPENTER-SCHEERER SP. AGCY Fifth Ave. Bldg., New York People's Gas Bldg., Chicago York

CONE, LORENZEN & WOODMAN Brunswick Bldg., N. Y.; Mallers Bldg., Chic.; Gumbel Bldg., Kansas City

HENKEL, F. W. People's Gas Bldg., Chicago Tel. Randolph 3465

KEATOR, A. R. 715 Hartford Bldg., Chicago, Ill. Tel. Randolph 6065

LINDENSTEIN, S. G. 118 East 28th St., New York 30 North Dearborn St., Chicago

NORTHRUP, FRANK R. 225 Fifth Ave., New York Tel. Madison Sq. 2042

O'FLAHERTY'S N. Y. SUBURB. LIST 150 Nassau Street, New Tel. Beekman 3636 York

PAYNE & YOUNG 747-8 Marquette Bldg., Chicago 200 Fifth Ave., New York

PULLEN, BRYANT & FREDRICKS CO. 225 Fifth Avenue, New York. Tel. Madison Sq. 9729.

VERREE & CONKLIN, Inc. 225 Fifth Ave., New York Tel. Madison Sq. 962

STOCKWELL SPECIAL AGENCY 280 Fifth Avenue, New York People's Gas Bldg., Chicago

KIRBYVILLE, Tex.--R. M. Simmons, editor of the Banner, has sold his plant to W. H. Sharp at a consideration of \$5,000.

\$5,000. STOCKTON, Cal. — The Mail, a Demo-cratic evening paper of this city, founded thirty-three years ago by the late Col. J. J. Nunan and Edward L. Colnon, has changed hands. The controlling inter-est has passed into the hands of M. J. Nunan and C. R. Nunan, sons of Col. Nunan. Interested in the deal are John F. Muldowner, H. S. Hornage and G. H. Condy, local newspaper men. MARYSVILLE, Kan.—Fred W. Reed, of Hoxie, has purchased the Beattie Eagle

Hoxie, has purchased the Beattie Eagle plant from Edward Cannon.

#### CANADIAN ENTERPRISE.

#### The Toronto Telegram Three-Magazine Linotype Equipment One of the Largest in America.

In a full page ad in last week's issue THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER the of THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER the r El- Mergenthaler Linotype Co. announced D) that J. Ross Robertson, the Canadian epub- publisher, had placed an order for six Model 8 three-magazine linotypes, and Advertising Agents

AMERICAN SPORTS PUB. CO. 21 Warren St., New York Tel. Barclay 7095

ARMSTRONG, COLLIN ADV. CO. 115 Broadway, New Tel. 4280 Rector York

JOHN M. BRANHAM CO. Brunswick Bldg., N.Y., Mallers Bldg., Chic. Chemical Bldg., St. Louis. BRICKA, GEORGE W., Adv. Agent. 114-116 East 28th St., New York Tel. 9101-9102 Mad. Sq.

FRANK, ALBERT & CO. 26-28 Beaver St., New York Tel. Broad 3831

HOWLAND-GARDINER-FENTON 20 Broad St., New York Tel. Rector 2573

LEE-JONES. Inc., General Advertising Agents, Republic Building, Chicago.

KIERNAN, FRANK & CO. 156 Broadway, New York Tel. 1233 Cortlandt

MEYEN, C., & CO. Tribune Bldg., New York Tel. Beekman 1914

SECURITIES ADV. AGENCY 27 William St., New You Tel. Broad 1420

ANKRUM ADVERTISING AGENCY Classified Specialists 431 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, III.

CLASSIFIED AD COMPANY Clearing House For All Agencies Karpen Bldg., Chicago.

GUENTHER-BRADFORD & CO. 64 W. Randolph St., Chicago Newspaper and Magazine Advertising

LEVEN ADVERTISING CO. 175 5th Ave., New York. Majestic Theatre Bldg., Chicago.

THE BEERS ADV. AGENCY Lat.-Am.Off., 37 Cuba St., Havana, Cuba N. Y. Office, 1710 Flatiron Bldg.

THE EXPORT ADV. AGENCY Specialists on Export Advertising Chicago, Ill.

inadvertently stated that the machines were intended for the composing room of the Toronto Star. This was an er-ror, as everyone knows that J. Ross Robertson is the publisher of the To-ronto Telegram. However, the state-ment was not so very far wrong, since the Telegram is without doubt a "star" meht was not so very far wrong, since the Telegram is without doubt a "star" plant—one of the largest and best in the Dominion. The new installation is in addition to five already in operation in the Telegram composing room, and makes a total of twenty-five American linotypes all told, of which twelve are multiple magazine machines. A linomultiple magazine machines. A lino-type lead and rule caster and a Thomp-son typecaster add materially to the efficiency of this plant. Mr. Robertson is one of America's

most progressive newspaper publishers, and is always quick to adopt improved equipment. He was among the first to realize the advantages of the multiple linotype and installed five of the threemagazine machines soon after they were placed on the market. The Telegram's equipment of multiple magazine linotypes, when the six just ordered have been installed, will be one of the largest in use.

JUNE 7, 1913.

### 182 Columns increase in advertising in April 1913 over April 1912

248 Columns increase in advertising in May 1913 over May 1912

# The New NewYorkTribune

is adding to its friends with every issue, and every friend is an ASSET

BECAUSE it strives to mirror the fundamental optimism of the people.

BECAUSE it aims to find a remedy for public ills which accompany the country's rapid growth.

BECAUSE it believes in the American citizen, his patriotism and good sense.

BECAUSE it is fair to every interest, person or policy.

BECAUSE its news columns are unsurpassed, while its price is the lowest possible—one cent.

The most conclusive proof of these statements is THE TRIBUNE itself "Buy your advertising as a commodity"

Advertisers are entitled to know exactly what they get for their dollars.

# Nem York Globe

now printing an average of over 180,000 per day and selling over 150,000 per day

# Sells Its Advertising Space

on the basis of the average net paid circulation for a full year as proved by audits of The Association of American Advertisers, The Data Company and N. W. Ayer & Sons.

> Average net sale for year ending April 30, 1913 132,194

For upwards of three years the New York Globe has plainly stated and proved its circulation by frequent audits.

The Clubr is the only New York daily newspaper able to show certificates from all three organizations mentioned above. It believes



\*

Advertisers are entitled to know exactly what they get for their dollars.

"Buy your advertising as a commodity"

